COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

Mission of the College
The mission of the College of the Arts is to transform lives through excellence in the arts by engaging our collective experiences across diverse and inclusive communities.

The College of the Arts uses its distinctive and innovative resources in the visual, performing and design arts to transform students’ lives through the arts and to engage local and global communities to imagine, create and transform the world. The college’s studios, exhibitions, performance spaces and lecture halls offer real-world experiences in which students learn and refine skills and put theory into practice. Students work side-by-side with faculty and professionals and create, conduct research and promote art, music, theatre, dance and fashion. Outreach to the larger community is manifested through exhibitions, performances, internships and experiential learning.

Departments and Schools
• School of Art
• School of Fashion Design and Merchandising
• School of Music
• School of Theatre and Dance

Undergraduate Programs
• Art Education - B.F.A.
• Art History - B.A.
• Dance - B.F.A.
• Dance Studies - B.A.
• Fashion Design - B.A.
• Fashion Design - B.F.A.
• Fashion Merchandising - B.S.
• Music - B.A.
• Music - B.M.
• Music Education - B.M.
• Music Technology - B.S.
• Musical Theatre - B.F.A.
• Studio Art - B.A.
• Studio Art - B.F.A.
• Theatre Design, Technology and Production - B.F.A.
• Theatre Studies - B.A.

Minors
• Accessories
• Art History
• Arts Entrepreneurship
• Audio Recording

• Ceramics
• Costume Design and Technology
• Dance
• Drawing
• Fashion Media
• Glass
• Jewelry, Metals and Enameling
• Jazz Studies
• Lighting Design and Technology
• Music
• Music Technology
• Painting
• Print Media and Photography
• Scene Design
• Scenic Technology
• Sculpture and Expanded Media
• Textiles
• Theatre and Social Change
• Theatre Management
• Theatre Performance
• Theatre Sound
• World Music

Graduate Programs
• Acting - M.F.A.
• Art Education - M.A.
• Art History - M.A.
• Conducting - M.M.
• Ethnomusicology - M.A.
• Fashion Industry Studies - M.F.I.S.
• Music Composition - M.A.
• Music Education - M.M.
• Music Education - Ph.D.
• Music Theory - M.A.
• Music Theory—Composition - Ph.D.
• Performance - M.M.
• Studio Art - M.A.
• Studio Art - M.F.A.
• Theatre Design and Technology - M.F.A.

College Policies
Physical Activity and ROTC Courses
No more than 4 credit hours of Physical Activity, Wellness and Sport (PWS) courses or the first 16 credit hours of ROTC courses—Aerospace Studies (ASTU) and Military Studies (MSCI)—may apply to the 120 credit hours required for graduation.

Veterans who have completed a minimum of one year of active duty may receive PWS credit for military basic training according to branch of service, as follows:
• Army and Marine Corps, 3 credit hours;
• Navy and Coast Guard, 2 credit hours;
• Air Force, 1 credit hour.

**Requirement Audit**

Upon completion of 60 credit hours, each student is required to contact the College of the Arts Advising office to obtain a current evaluation of progress toward completion of the student’s chosen degree program. Requirement evaluations are not a substitute for meeting with a faculty advisor. Students may access GPS (Graduation Planning System) audit through their FlashLine account which provides them with information about their academic progress. Questions about GPS audits are answered in the College of the Arts Advising office.

**Requirements for Admission to Advanced Study for Art Education and Music Education**

Admission to advanced study is required of all art education and music education majors and minors prior to enrolling in upper-division education courses. Upon completion of coursework, as determined by program area, students should have satisfied the prerequisites for admission to advanced study. Students must submit an application for advanced study by the second Friday of the term during which all prerequisites for advanced study will be completed, and at least one semester prior to beginning any coursework for which “Admission to Advanced Study” is a prerequisite. Students at the Kent Campus apply for Advanced Study through the College of Education, Health and Human Services Student Portal, which can be accessed through the Vacca Office of Student Services web page. Students completing a licensure program at a regional campus should check with that campus for instructions on how to apply for “Advanced Study.” Please note: Admission to advanced study is required for students pursuing an undergraduate major that leads to teacher licensure. Please be aware that reapplication may be necessary if postponing advanced study coursework or if withdrawn for one year or more.

Requirements for Admission to Advanced Study for Art Education and Music Education

- **College Writing:** Students are required to attain a minimum C grade in each writing courses (ENG 11011 and ENG 21011 or equivalent).
- **Pre-Advanced Study Coursework:** To be eligible for advanced study, students must earn a minimum C grade in CULT 29535 and a minimum C grade in one of the following courses (please note that a minimum C grade must be earned in all of the four courses for teacher licensure programs):
  - EPSY 29525
  - SPED 23000
- **Grade Point Average:**
  - Art Education majors must have earned a minimum 2.500 cumulative GPA in order to be admitted to Advanced Study.
  - Music Education majors must have earned a minimum 2.500 cumulative GPA and a minimum 2.750 major GPA at the time of application in order to be admitted to Advanced Study.
- **Disposition Assessment/Professional Disposition Plans (PDPs):** Students are required to have completed all professional dispositions plan (PDPs) at the time of application to be eligible for advanced study.
- **Advising Appointment:** Art Education and Music Education students should make an advising appointment with a professional advisor in the Vacca Office of Student Services (or Regional Campus advising office if completing the program at that campus) for information about applying for Advanced Study and educator licensure. Advising appointments at the Kent Campus are made through the Vacca Office of Student Services’ website at www.kent.edu/ehhs/services/voss.
- **Teacher Candidate Acknowledgments and Legal Questions for Licensure:** Candidates are required to electronically sign four statements acknowledging that they have read and understand the following areas: background check requirements; professional dispositions; licensure application information; legal questions asked on the licensure application. Statements can be found on the student portal.

**School of Music Graduate Study**

**Theory Placement Examination**

All entering graduate students (except those in the online music education degree program) take a placement examination in music theory at the beginning of enrollment in a graduate degree program. Graduate theory coursework required as a result of this examination will be counted toward the degree requirements. Graduate students who do not pass the placement examination will need to complete MUS 51011 and/or MUS 51012, depending on their specific test results. Students may retake the examination once.

**Program Requirements**

Each student will be accepted as a major in a specific curricular area. It may be necessary for the student to complete Kent State University requirements for the appropriate undergraduate degree. Each student’s academic requirements are based on the catalog in force during his/her first semester at Kent State University. Students may elect to complete their degrees under the most recent catalog but must comply with all of the new requirements relevant to their program under the new catalog.

**Master’s Thesis, Essay, Recital and Final Oral Examination**

All Master of Arts candidates must write a thesis. All Master of Music candidates in Performance and Conducting must perform two recitals or one recital and write an essay depending on their specific degree requirements. Final Oral Examinations are required in all masters programs and this exam will include thesis defense for the Master of Arts candidates. The final oral examination may be attempted two times.

**Research Tool Requirement**

Candidates for the Master of Arts degree program in Ethnomusicology must demonstrate a reading and understanding knowledge of one foreign language. Credit hours earned in meeting this requirement are not applied toward the credit-hour requirement in the degree program.

For candidates for the Music Theory-Composition Ph.D. program, this requirement may be either a reading translating knowledge of one foreign language or a demonstrated competence in an area of research specified by the doctoral advisory committee and approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Credit hours earned in meeting this requirement are not applied toward the credit-hour requirement in the degree program.

For candidates for the Music Education Ph.D. program, this requirement is MUS 73283 and related research methods courses in the College of Education. These courses are applied toward the credit-hour requirement for the degree.
PhD. Candidacy Exams, Dissertation and Dissertation Defense

Doctoral candidates will take a comprehensive examination upon completion of their coursework and research tool requirement. This candidacy exam normally takes place within four years of beginning coursework. All doctoral candidates write a dissertation and defend this dissertation in a Final Oral Examination. The dissertation phase normally is completed within five years of passing the candidacy exams.

Time Limits

Master of Arts and Master of Music students must complete their degree within six calendar years after their first graduate registration at Kent State University. Any credit transferred for meeting degree requirements must also have been earned within the six-year period.

Ph.D. students must complete their degree within nine calendar years after their first doctoral registration at Kent State University. Any credit transferred for meeting degree requirements must also have been earned within the nine-year period.

Workshop Credit

A maximum of 4 credit hours of workshop credit may be applied to certain graduate degrees. The credit hours must pertain to the degree emphasis. Only workshop credits with grades of A or B may be transferred into a degree program.

School of Music Undergraduate Professional Standards

1. Ensemble Requirements
   Ensemble participation is an integral part of every music major’s program. All full-time music majors must enroll for credit and participate in an ensemble appropriate to their major performance area until the number of semesters required in the program are completed. Music minors in the College of the Arts must enroll in a major ensemble for a minimum of two semesters. Transfer music minors must enroll in a major ensemble for a minimum of one semester.

2. Recital Attendance
   Required recital attendance is intended to enhance the musical perspective of all music majors and give them exposure to a sampling of various genres and performing media. Transfer students must attend a minimum of 10 recitals per semester. Other undergraduate music majors are required to attend a minimum four-year total of 84 concerts or recitals. Attendance at an average of 10-12 School of Music concerts per semester is recommended. Students will be notified of their status in regard to this policy once per semester. Appropriate information for all students will be sent to the college office prior to graduation. Further information is available in the School of Music office.

3. Applied Music Requirement for the Bachelor of Music
   a. 36000-level requirements: All freshmen enter at the 36000-level of applied study. A minimum of four semesters of enrollment are required in the number of applied credit hours as prescribed by the degree program. A jury is performed at the end of each semester. At entrance, all students are informed of the performance standards necessary to advance to the 46000-level as determined by the faculty of each applied area. Transfer students with a minimum of four semesters of applied study (or equivalent) may enter at the 46000-level as determined by the entrance audition.
   b. 46000-level evaluation: Students in the Bachelor of Music degree program will be evaluated during juries to determine if they meet the 46000-level entrance standard. The results of the 46000-level entry evaluation are:
      i. Pass to the 46000-level.
      ii. Probation for one semester: The students will register at the 46000-level and retake the upper-level entrance jury at the end of the probationary semester. If the 46000-level entrance standard is not achieved, the students return to the 36000-level, repeating as needed.
      iii. Failure to pass the entry-level evaluation: The students remain at the 36000-level of applied study until the 46000-level entrance standard is met.
   c. Required accumulation of 46000-level applied credits
      i. Performance concentration: four semesters (16 credit hours)
      ii. Education majors: three semesters (6 credit hours)
      iii. Composition concentration: must pass the 46000-level entry evaluation prior to graduation.
   d. 46000-level outcome assessment/recital
      i. Performance requirement: All Bachelor of Music performance degree candidates (piano, voice, instrumental) must perform both a one-half junior and a full senior recital; all other Bachelor of Music majors (composition, music education) must perform a half recital. Students who do not pass the recital must repeat 46000-level lessons until the recital is acceptable. Composition students may fulfill the one-half recital requirement in several ways.
   e. Applied music requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Music
      Students in the Bachelor of Arts in Music program must meet the 46000-level as a graduation requirement and are not required to enroll at the 46000-level. Bachelor of Arts degree candidates are required to perform a half or full senior recital if approved by the faculty while enrolled in applied music or complete MUS 48598.
   f. Applied music requirements for the B.S. in Music Technology
      i. Music technology majors are required to complete a total of six semesters (12 credit hours) of applied music. A jury is performed at the end of each semester of study. For the first two semesters (4 credit hours) students are required to register for the 26000- or 36000-level of applied music on the major instrument or voice. For students entering at the 26000-level, the faculty of each applied area will inform the students of the performance standards expected as an outcome of the first two semesters of study to be evaluated through a juried performance (36000-threshold).
      ii. Having completed these 4 credit hours of 26000- or 36000-level applied music with a grade of C or above, and having met the performance standards by passing the 36000-threshold, music technology majors may take either 36000-level applied music or 36000-level applied studio musicianship (ASM) to complete the remaining four semesters (8 credit hours) of applied study.
      iii. At the end of the last required semester of applied study, expected performance outcomes will be evaluated at the 46000-threshold consisting of a juried performance. Although not required, Bachelor of Science in Music Technology degree candidates may perform a half or full recital, or performance of original compositions, on the recommendation of a pre-hearing panel. Students who choose to complete all required six semesters of applied music through the 26000/36000 applied music series in place of 36000 ASM will be required to follow the performance standard guidelines and requirements
for applied music established for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Music.

4. Advanced Study Admission Requirements
All Bachelor of Music degree majors must fulfill certain requirements to enter appropriate advanced standing for program specific upper-division coursework in the School of Music. These requirements are as follows:

a. Performance concentrations: All students must meet the requirements for admission to 46000-level applied study as stated above.

b. Composition concentration: The composition faculty will evaluate each student’s work during the semester in which MUS 21112 is taken to determine if the student should continue to pursue the concentration. A 3.00 GPA is required in music theory classes. A skills test and composition portfolio are required. Specific information may be obtained from the coordinator of theory and composition.

c. Music Education concentration: Music education majors must apply for admission into advanced study in the College of Education, Health, and Human Services prior to junior year. Music education majors must also pass the music education professional evaluation in the music education division limited to two attempts of the entire evaluation. Specific information may be obtained from the coordinator of music education.

5. Grade Standard
Music majors and minors must earn a grade of C or better in all music courses in order to count them toward graduation and meet prerequisites for subsequent courses. Music courses required to meet the Writing-Intensive Course requirement must be passed with a C or better.

6. Outcomes Assessment
Candidates seeking Ohio licensure are required to pass specific assessments in order to apply for licensure. See Ohio Department of Education-Educator Preparation website for more information on assessments specific to licensure type. Taking and passing the licensure tests prior to graduation is encouraged but not required.

To graduate from Kent State University with the B.S. in Music Technology, students must have successfully completed a music technology internship through an evaluation by the music technology coordinator. At the completion of all required music technology courses, students must submit a senior portfolio appropriate to their concentration (audio recording and/or music production). The portfolio must pass an evaluation by a jury composed of music faculty.

A student taking a second major in art history must complete the language requirement. The program requirements for a double major must be approved in advance in writing by either the director or the division coordinator and become a part of the student’s permanent file.

The Hugh A. Glauser School of Music
The Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Arts degree in Music and the Bachelor of Science degree in Music Technology programs can be combined with approval by the faculty and director of the School of Music. In addition, double majors and more than one concentration within a major can be approved by the faculty and director of the School of Music.

Exhibitions
Students enrolled in a B.F.A. or B.A. program in studio art, and in the B.A. in art education, must receive a rating of “satisfactory” on selected works exhibited during their portfolio review.

No-Credit Courses
Some courses do not generate credit within particular programs. ARTH 12001 does not generate credit for majors within the School of Art, but can be used to fulfill Kent Core requirements. Check course descriptions carefully for more information.

Transfer Students to the School of Art
Transfer students with more than two studio art courses should submit a portfolio of work for proper placement. The director of the School of Art may impose additional requirements considered reasonable and necessary. Transfer credits are evaluated consistent with the state Transfer Articulation Guidelines (TAG), although each student will be evaluated individually in terms of their ability to perform within the program. Transfer students should make every effort to complete admission requirements before the deadlines and see an advisor in the School of Art for an evaluation of the portfolio and schedule planning before registration.

College of the Arts Faculty

School of Art Faculty
• Buntin, Phillip D. (2006), Associate Professor, M.F.A., University of Connecticut, 2002
• Commito, Gianna E. (2005), Professor, M.F.A., University of Iowa, 2003
• Ebanks, Davin (2005), Associate Professor, M.F.A., Kent State University, 2010
• Farnsworth, Isabel (1997), Associate Professor, M.F.A., Stanford University, 1995
• Foster, Arron L. (2022), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., University of Georgia, 2017
• Garcia, Janice L. (2019), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 2018
• Gasper-Hulvat, Marie (2013), Associate Professor, Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College, 2012
• Higgins-Linder, Melissa (2013), Lecturer, M.A., Kent State University, 2017
• Hoepnert-Poling, Linda A. (1986), Associate Professor, Ph.D., Kent State University, 2005
• Johnson, Peter C. (2015), Associate Professor, M.F.A., Penn State University, 2003

Dual Degree/Double Major

School of Art
Students are permitted to double major in more than one division of the School of Art or complete more than one concentration in the same division.

1. Students enrolling in more than one major within the school must complete all course requirements in each major. If the two majors represent different degree programs, a minimum of 140 credit hours must be completed.

2. Students enrolling in a double concentration within the B.F.A. program must complete at least 12 upper-division credit hours within each concentration. In addition, all reviews must be passed and a senior project must be completed in each concentration.

College of the Arts Faculty
• Kan, Koon-Hwee (2003), Associate Professor, Ed.D., University of Illinois-Urbana, 2004
• Kessler, Eli (2019), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth University, 2008
• Kuebeck, Andrew (2017), Associate Professor, M.F.A, Indiana University, Bloomington, 2011
• McMahon, Taryn (2013), Associate Professor, M.A., University of Iowa, 2010
• Medicus, Gustav F. (1989), Associate Professor, Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington, 1992
• Morabito, John Paul (2022), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., School of Art Institute of Chicago, 2013
• Polo, Darice M. (2004), Associate Professor, M.F.A., University at Albany-SUNY, 1999
• Powell, Shawn K. (2018), Associate Professor, M.F.A., City University of NY-Hunter College, 2009
• Reischuck, Albert W. (1990), Senior Lecturer, M.A., Kent State University, 1991
• Reisig, Shana K. (2018), Associate Professor, Ph.D., University Of New Mexico, 2015
• Roll, Melanie R. (2001), Associate Professor, M.F.A, Kent State University, 2022
• Schatz, Mark K. (2010), Associate Professor, M.F.A., University of Texas-Austin, 2005
• Sokso, Jillian L. (2022), Professor, M.F.A., University of Delaware, 2005
• Underwood, Joseph L. (2017), Associate Professor, Ph.D., SUNY Stony Brook, 2017
• Vande Zande, Robin S. (2001), Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 2002
• Warner, John-Michael H. (2015), Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Arizona, 2015
• Zhu, Pinyan (2022), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Kansas, 2022

School of Fashion Design and Merchandising Faculty

• Arnett, Joanne M. (2011), Associate Professor, M.F.A., Kent State University, 2013
• Benitez, Margarita (2010), Professor, M.F.A., School of the Art Institute of Chicago, 2008
• Bhaduri, Gargi (2014), Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 2014
• Burton, Michelle D. (2022), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Iowa State University, 2022
• Campbell, James R. (2009), Professor, M.F.A., University of California-Davis, 1996
• Copeland, Lauren E. (2017), Associate Professor, Ph.D., Kansas State University, 2015
• Dancie, Paula K. (2003), Senior Lecturer, B.F.A., Miami University, 1980
• Fenn, Joanne (2001), Professor, M.L.I.S., Kent State University, 2007
• Fladung, Daniel J. (2020), Lecturer, M.A., Academy of Art University, 2022
• Grieder, Trista L. (2010), Senior Lecturer, M.S., Purdue University Global, 2009
• Hahn, Kim H. (2011), Professor, Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 2005
• Hahn, David H. (2014), Lecturer, M.S., The University of Wisconsin-Stout, 2011
• Hauck, William E. (2000), Assistant Professor, M.A., Northeastern Illinois University, 1981
• Hughes, Jacqueline (2018), Lecturer, B.A., Kent State University, 1994
• Hume, Sara E. (2009), Professor and Museum Curator, M.A., Fashion Institute of Technology, 2003
• Hwang, Ja Young (2015), Associate Professor, Ph.D., Iowa State University, 2013
• Hyun, Jonghan (2010), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Tennessee-Knoxville, 2015
• Kornel, Jasmine A. (2012), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Kent State University, 2018
• Krifa, Mourad (2017), Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Haute Alsace, 2001
• LaPolla, Kendra L. (2013), Associate Professor, M.F.A., The Ohio State University, 2010
• Leslie, Catherine A. (2002), Professor, Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 2002
• LoMonaco-Benzing, Rachel E. (2018), Assistant Professor, M.S., University of Rhode Island, 2009
• Lou, Xingqiu (2023), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 2020
• Mehta, Archana (2001), Associate Lecturer, B.A., Kent State University, 2002
• Novak, Kathryn E. (2016), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Kent State University, 2021
• Ohm, Linda M. (2004), Professor, M.F.A., University of North Texas, 2003
• Palomo-Lovinski, Noel N. (2001), Professor, M.F.A., Kent State University, 2009
• Perrine, William C. (2006), Senior Lecturer, M.A., Western Michigan University, 2004
• Quevedo, Vincent (2008), Associate Professor, M.F.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 2004
• Riewe, Krissi R. (2019), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., University Of North Texas, 2019
• Stone, Hillary M. (2012), Professor, M.S., School of the Art Institute of Chicago, 1999
• Valendza, Lisa A. (2009), Associate Lecturer, M.A., Kent State University, 2015
• Vick, Jihyun (2013), Professor, Iowa State University, 2004
• Walter, Ann M. (2008), Associate Lecturer, M.Ed., Kent State University, 2019
• Xepoleas, Lynda M. (2023), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University, 2023
• Yoder, Sue J. (2013), Associate Professor, M.F.A., Syracuse University, 2008

School of Music Faculty

• Anderson, Ian (2015), Associate Professor, M.F.A., Middle Tennessee State University, 2009
• Bagwell, Dawn M. (2011), Lecturer, M.M., Kent State University, 2012
• Berg, Marla (2009), Associate Professor, M.M., Cleveland Institute of Music, 1983
• Birch, Sebastian A. (2002), Associate Professor, D.M.A., Cleveland Institute of Music, 1997
• Culver, Timothy M. (1999), Professor, M.M., Kent State University, 2002
School of Theatre and Dance Faculty

- Black, Jennifer (2019), Assistant Professor, B.F.A., University of Akron, 1996
- Brown, Courtney (2014), Associate Professor, M.F.A., University of Southern Mississippi, 2008
- Emory-Maier, Ambre G. (2022), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Ohio State University, 2019
- Fritsche, Amy (2013), Associate Professor, M.F.A., San Diego State University, 2010
- Hardin, Albert A. , Professor, M.F.A., University of Virginia, 1999
- Humes, Thomas W. (2019), Assistant Professor, B.A., Bowling Green State University, 2007
- Hurley, Paul (2018), Associate Professor, M.F.A., University of Delaware, 2007
- Huya, Natalie J. (2003), Senior Lecturer, M.A., Villanova University, 2001
- Kane, Caitlin (2022), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University, 2022
- Keenan, Grace A. (2004), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Penn State University, 2012
- Kent, Therese J. (1991), Professor, M.F.A., Michigan State University, 1987
- Kildow, Eric S. (2015), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Savannah College of Art and Design, 2009
- Korecki, Jennifer S. (2012), Associate Professor, M.M., Kent State University, 1996
- Kurahashi, Yuko (2001), Professor, Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington, 1996
- Meredith, Catherine E. (2019), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Hollins University, 2011
- Neuman Lambert, Gennie L. (2023), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Rutgers University, 2023
- Pauna, Steven R. (2013), Professor, M.F.A., Kent State University, 2000
- Polanco, Fabio J. (2009), Professor, M.F.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1997
- Polunas, Jeffrey W. (2022), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., University of California-Irvine, 2012
- Rockland, Jeffrey M. (2015), Associate Professor, M.F.A., University of California-Irvine, 1992
- Seo, Jakyung (2009), Professor, M.F.A., University of Illinois-Urbana, Champaign, 2004
- Souza, Michelle H. (2019), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., University of San Diego, 2007
- Swoboda, Jonathan F. (2008), Associate Professor, M.M., University of Nebraska, Omaha, 1997
- Verlezza, Barbara A. (2002), Associate Professor, M.F.A., Northern Illinois University, 2005
- Wenger, Baz (2009), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Ohio University, 2022

- Dorfman, Jay (2006), Professor, Ph.D., Northwestern University, 2006
- Fucci, Melissa D. (2002), Professor, M.M., Kent State University, 2009
- Holm, Matthew D. (2017), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Arizona State University, 2006
- Johnstone, Jennifer L. (2002), Associate Professor, Ph.D., Kent State University, 2012
- Labovitz, Sarah J. , D.M.A., Professor, University of Kansas, 2012
- Le, Andrew (2019), Associate Professor, D.M.A., Juilliard School of Music, 2007
- Lee, Donna (1999), Professor, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University, 1999
- Lorenzo, Benjamin (2022), Associate Professor, D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin, 2012
- Marshall, Herbert D. (2019), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Temple University, 2002
- Matthews, Wendy K. (2018), Professor, Ph.D., George Mason University, 2007
- McPherson, Eve (2011), Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2009
- McWilliams, Kent M. (2019), Professor
- Nanongkham, Priwan (1998), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Kent State University, 2011
- Noh, Hyunjoo G. (1998), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Kent State University, 2007
- Nowakowski, Mark (2016), Associate Professor, D.M.A., University of Maryland-College Park, 2013
- Olson, Darin K. (2020), Assistant Professor, D.M.A., The Ohio State University, 2011
- Petrella, Diane H. , Professor
- Petrella, Nicholas E. (2021), Assistant Professor, D.M.A., University Of Iowa, 1998
- Resta, Craig M. (2008), Professor, Ph.D., University of Maryland, University College, 2008
- Roberts, Adam (2018), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University, 2010
- Seachrist, Denise A. (1988), Professor, Ph.D., Kent State University, 1993
- Selvaggio, Robert (2010), Associate Professor, M.M., Manhattan School of Music, 1995
- Sepulveda, Ricardo A. (2003), Assistant Professor, M.M., Kent State University, 2008
- Shahriari, Andrew C. (1993), Professor, Ph.D., Kent State University, 2001
- Sundet, Danna S. (2002), Professor, M.M., Kent State University, 2002
- Tiffe, Janine L. (2011), Associate Professor, Ph.D., Florida State University, 2015
- Vardi, Amitai (2012), Associate Professor, M.M., Cleveland Institute of Music, 2002
- Vaughn, Erin M. (2006), Associate Lecturer, M.M., Kent State University, 2015
- Warsaw, Benjamin , Assistant Professor
- White, Jay G. (2011), Professor, D.M.A., University of Maryland-College Park, 2005
College of the Arts

College of the Arts (CA)

CA 10195 SPEcial Topics in the College of the Arts 1-5
Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) This program, administered by the dean, is intended to encourage interdisciplinary study, to cover areas not treated adequately in the standard course and to make available promptly the new and significant experience of the faculty. Requests for the scheduling of these courses are made by faculty members or students to the sponsoring school or to the dean. The schools concerned clear the proposed course with the Curriculum Committee of the college.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-5 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

CA 20004 Best Practices in the Arts 2 Credit Hours
This arts course highlights best practices and activities needed to thrive in any arts medium. Concepts are reinforced through real-world studio-based projects, and by listening to speakers from diverse artistic mediums and perspectives share strategies that helped them succeed.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture, Combined Lecture and Studio, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5 lecture, 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

CA 20005 Innovative Applications in the Arts 2 Credit Hours
This arts course encourages students to apply divergent thinking through the lens of a world view to develop a strategy to innovate and flourish in the arts ecosystem.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture, Combined Lecture and Studio, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5 lecture, 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

CA 20010 Success in the Arts 1 Credit Hour
This course prepares students for their professional life in the arts through building academic success skills. This course will help students develop proficiency in time management, goal setting, studying, working with faculty and academic advisors and personal organization.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

CA 20295 Special Topics in the College of the Arts 1-5
Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) This program, administered by the dean, is intended to encourage interdisciplinary study, to cover areas not treated adequately in the standard course and to make available promptly the new and significant experience of the faculty. Requests for the scheduling of these courses are made by faculty members or students to the sponsoring school or to the dean. The schools concerned clear the proposed course with the Curriculum Committee of the college.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-5 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

CA 30395 Special Topics in the College of the Arts 1-5
Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) This program, administered by the dean, is intended to encourage interdisciplinary study, to cover areas not treated adequately in the standard course and to make available promptly the new and significant experience of the faculty. Requests for the scheduling of these courses are made by faculty members or students to the sponsoring school or to the dean. The schools concerned clear the proposed course with the Curriculum Committee of the college.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-5 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

CA 31300 Music Career Development and Entrepreneurship 2 Credit Hours
This course includes a study of music entrepreneurship and the attributes of successful musicians including creating a project, financing a project, and marketing a project for understanding of career options in various music fields. This course mixes theory with practice and challenges the student to apply concepts and principles to real world situations.
Prerequisite: Music, Music Education or Music Technology major; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

CA 40493 Variable Title Workshop in the College of the Arts 1-5 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Workshop setting dealing with topics within the College of the Arts.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 1-5 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

CA 40495 Special Topics in the College of the Arts 1-5
Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) This program, administered by the dean, is intended to encourage interdisciplinary study, to cover areas not treated adequately in the standard course and to make available promptly the new and significant experience of the faculty. Requests for the scheduling of these courses are made by faculty members or students to the sponsoring school or to the dean. The schools concerned clear the proposed course with the College Curriculum Committee.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-5 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
School of Art

Art (ART)

ART 10022  2D COMPOSITION  3 Credit Hours
This course is a basic introduction to flat pictorial composition. Students will explore the basic principles of design and the application of elements (line, shape, value, texture, and color) to the two-dimensional surface. Students will learn to work with traditional materials as well as new technology. In addition to developing technical proficiency with a variety of materials and tools, emphasis will be placed on visual literacy and critical thinking skills throughout this course. All work (preliminary and final) must be retained for the duration of the semester and beyond as required.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

ART 10023  3D COMPOSITION  3 Credit Hours
Course serves as the introductory three-dimensional experience, focusing on fundamental principles, elements and strategies of visual organization. Focus is on creative problem solving using a variety of approaches and materials, and favors non-equipment intensive assignments. Students develop critical thinking and practical skills relating to three-dimensional form and space. This foundation-level course prepares students for subsequent study within all the visual arts.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

ART 10024  DIGITAL MEDIA  3 Credit Hours
This course introduces concepts, tools, software and a series of guided exercises to support the creative integration of digital media into making and understanding visual art. In addition to developing technical proficiency with digital media, emphasis is placed on visual literacy and critical thinking skills throughout this course.
Prerequisite: Art Education major or Art History major or Studio Art major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ART 30001 COMMON REVIEW  1 Credit Hour
The course provides an introduction to professional visual arts practices, as well as a candid assessment of a student's emerging strengths. This formative review of digital portfolios, physical artwork and student writing by a panel of School of Art faculty members is intended to assist students in deciding on concentration(s) and a degree program prior to enrollment in upper-division courses.
Prerequisite: ART 10022 and ART 10023 and ART 10024 and ARTH 22007 and ARTS 14000; and two of the following courses: ARTS 14001, ARTS 24002, ARTS 24010, ARTS 24040, ARTS 24051, ARTS 24061, ARTS 25310, ARTS 25400, ARTS 25600 and ARTS 25700; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

ART 30692 EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING IN THE VISUAL ARTS (ELR)  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) An undergraduate, experience-based learning activity carried out in a visual arts setting. Emphasis is on the goals of connecting ideas, concepts and skills developed in coursework to applications in new or different contexts, demonstrating how this experience has broadened students' understanding of their discipline, and reflection on significance of the experience. Learning contract required.
Prerequisite: School of Art major; and junior standing; and special approval of faculty sponsor.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3-9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ART 40008 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES IN VISUAL ARTS (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to the concerns and practices of the professional artist/craftsperson.
Prerequisite: Studio Art major; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course

ART 40099 B.A. STUDIO ART CAPSTONE (ELR) (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
This writing-intensive course is an integrative experience that brings together all components of the B.A. in Studio Art. Students work on a final presentation and supportive cumulative dossier with complementary writing assignments.
Prerequisite: College of the Arts major; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Project or Capstone
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement, Writing Intensive Course

ART 41093 VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP IN ART  1-6 Credit Hours
( Slashed with ART 51093)(Repeatable for maximum of 18 credit hours) Topics vary per course offering.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

ART 51093 VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP IN ART  1-6 Credit Hours
( Slashed with ART 41093)(Repeatable for credit) Topics vary per course offering.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

ART 67199 M.A.THESIS I  2-6 Credit Hours
Thesis students must register for a minimum of 6 hours, 2 to 6 hours in a single semester distributed over several semesters if desired.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 2-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
ART 67299  M.A.THESIS II  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Thesis students must continue registration each semester until all degree requirements are met.
Prerequisite: ART 67199; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

ART 69199  M.A.F. THESIS I  2-6 Credit Hours
Thesis students must register for a total of 6 credit hours, 2 to 6 credit hours in a single semester distributed over several semesters if desired.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 2-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

ART 69299  M.A.F. THESIS II  2 Credit Hours
Thesis students must continue registration each semester until all degree requirements are met.
Prerequisite: ART 69199; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

Art Education (ARTE)

ARTE 31001  ART EDUCATION: FOUNDATIONS AND CONCEPTS - ELEMENTARY  3 Credit Hours
An introduction to visual arts education for the young child (PreK-6) using current theory and practice. Curriculum foci include the study of developmental stages of children's art expression and response, creative expression, response dimensions related to art, diversity and educational practices. Course activities include lecture, research, discussion, group activities, studio and field experiences.
Prerequisite: Minimum 2.500 overall GPA; and Art Education major; and sophomore standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 31005  SPECIAL TOPICS: ART EDUCATION-  2-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Content varies per course offering.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2-4 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTE 31092  ART EDUCATION :TEACHING PRACTICUM (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
A teaching experience for applying art education concepts. Analysis of instructional problems emphasized. Fifty-four field and/or clinical hours are associated with this course.
Prerequisite: ARTE 31001; and minimum 2.500 overall GPA.
Schedule Type: Lecture, Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTE 31096  INDIVIDUAL STUDY ART EDUCATION  2-10 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Additional study in areas of a student's choice in consultation with adviser.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 2-10 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTE 41002  ART EDUCATION: FOUNDATIONS AND CONCEPTS - SECONDARY (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
This course emphasizes the connections between the development of each student's visual arts education philosophy and its practical applications to teaching, communication with learners at the secondary level, disabled students and non-student audiences, assessment, demonstrations, classroom management, arts advocacy, etc. Off-campus field and/or clinical hours are associated with this course.
Prerequisite: ARTE 31092; and minimum 2.500 overall GPA.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience, Studio
Contact Hours: 7 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTE 41004  PRE-KINDERGARTEN-12 DESIGN EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTE 51004) The purpose of this course is to demonstrate the importance of and provide strategies for teaching design in PreK-12 visual arts programs. Students learn the design process and design thinking, adapted specifically for the context of education. The four broad areas of environmental design, communication design, product design and interactive design are covered. The primary focus is on lesson development using the design process, addressing the design areas, working through challenges that integrate with other subject areas and applying design innovation materials and technologies.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 41009  ART EDUCATION MAJOR REVIEW  1 Credit Hour
Examination of student's knowledge, proficiency and ability to apply concepts in art and art education.
Prerequisite: Minimum 2.500 overall GPA.
Pre/corequisite: ARTE 41002 and ARTE 41192.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

ARTE 41089  INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE: ART EDUCATION (DIVG) (ELR)  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTE 51089) A Kent State faculty-led study abroad experience in art education that integrates traditional classroom learning with experiential activities and site visits outside the United States.
Prerequisite: Art Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: International Experience
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTE 41090  STUDY AWAY: ART EDUCATION (ELR)  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTE 51090) Travel-based study away in art education at a site or sites away from Kent State University.
Prerequisite: Art education major.
Schedule Type: Study Away
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement
ARTE 41095 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART EDUCATION 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTE 51095) Upper-division course whose content changes in accordance with the interest and competence of faculty.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 41096 INDIVIDUAL STUDY-ART EDUCATION 1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Additional study in areas of students' choice in consultation with adviser.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTE 41192 ART EDUCATION: FIELD EXPERIENCE (ELR) (WIC) 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTE 51192) The knowledge and skills emphasized in this course focus on two major areas: (1) planning and teaching visual arts lessons in secondary educational settings with a focus on content and understanding of the theoretical and methodological processes involved, and (2) analyzing, interpreting and critiquing visual arts and design education situations to understand and improve instructional performance. Off-campus field and/or clinical hours are associated with this course.
Prerequisite: Minimum 2.500 overall GPA; and special approval.
Pre/corequisite: ARTE 41002.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience, Studio
Contact Hours: 8.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement, Writing Intensive Course

ARTE 41525 ART EDUCATION: INQUIRY INTO PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTE 51525) Concepts and practices related to teaching visual arts education. Inquiry into visual arts teaching as a professional practice. Emphasis is on teacher as a critical disciplined investigator and culturally relevant practitioner.
Prerequisite: ARTE 41009; and minimum 2.500 overall GPA; and special approval.
Corequisite: ARTE 41592.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 41592 ART EDUCATION: STUDENT TEACHING AND SEMINAR (ELR) 9 Credit Hours
Provides a 16-week student teaching experience and seminar. Students must present an official valid certification of Child Safety Training, approved Basic Life Support and ALICE training verification to the clinical experience campus office student portal.
Prerequisite: ARTE 41009; and minimum 2.500 overall GPA; and special approval.
Corequisite: ARTE 41525.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience, Seminar
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 24 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTE 51090 STUDY AWAY: ART EDUCATION 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTE 41090) Travel-based study away in art education at a site or sites away from Kent State University.
Prerequisite: Major in Art Education; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Study Away
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

ARTE 51089 INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE: ART EDUCATION 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTE 41089) A Kent State faculty-led study abroad experience in art education that integrates traditional classroom learning with experiential activities and site visits outside the United States.
Prerequisite: Art Education major; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: International Experience
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

ARTE 51095 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART EDUCATION 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTE 41095) Upper-division course whose content changes in accordance with the interest and competence of faculty.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 51192 ART EDUCATION: FIELD EXPERIENCE 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTE 41192) The knowledge and skills emphasized in this course focus on two major areas: (1) planning and teaching visual arts lessons in secondary educational settings with a focus on content and understanding of the theoretical and methodological processes involved, and (2) analyzing, interpreting and critiquing visual arts and design education situations to understand and improve instructional performance. Off-campus field and/or clinical hours are associated with this course.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience, Studio
Contact Hours: 8.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTE 51525  ART EDUCATION: INQUIRY INTO PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE  3 Credit Hours (Slashed with ARTE 41525) Concepts and practices related to teaching visual arts education. Inquiry into visual arts teaching as a professional practice. Emphasis is on teacher as a critical disciplined investigator and culturally relevant practitioner. 
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 61095  SPECIAL TOPICS: ART EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours (Repeatable for credit) Topics vary per course offering to reflect the interests and specializations of faculty. 
Prerequisite: ARTE 61101; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 61096  INDIVIDUAL STUDY IN ART EDUCATION  1-6 Credit Hours (Repeatable for credit) Specialized study leading to the thesis in art education. 
Prerequisite: ARTE 61101 and ARTE 61191 and ARTE 61291; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTE 61101  RESEARCH SEMINAR IN ART EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours In this specialized research seminar exploring educational research methods and methodologies, emphasis is placed on the fundamentals of educational research, including how to design and conduct research in visual arts education. An array of methods that are applied in the field are introduced, preparing students to propose their own capstone work. 
Prerequisite: Art Education major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 61191  SEMINAR IN ART EDUCATION I  3 Credit Hours (Repeatable for credit) This course is the first seminar that emphasizes the study of prevailing themes in art education. ARTE 61291 completes the study. The curriculum focuses on the ideas of leading scholars and practicing teachers who have shaped practice in the field of art education within the context of the social, political and educational values and beliefs of the time. 
Prerequisite: Art Education major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 61209  CANDIDACY REVIEW EXAMINATION:ART EDUCATION  1 Credit Hour A comprehensive review that undertakes a formal assessment of students' knowledge and understanding of concepts in art, education and art education. 
Prerequisite: ARTE 61101; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

ARTE 61291  SEMINAR IN ART EDUCATION II  3 Credit Hours (Repeatable for credit) A continuation of the topics addressed in ARTE 61191. The study of past, prevailing and contemporary issues, and themes in visual arts education. 
Prerequisite: ARTE 61191; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 61399  ART EDUCATION: GRADUATE PROJECT CAPSTONE  3 Credit Hours This course is designed for students who have chosen the non-thesis track of the Master of Arts degree in Art Education and will serve as the culminating experience for students completing a project rather than a thesis. The course facilitates research or working on a qualitative/curriculum case study for the final project. 
Prerequisite: Art Education major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Project or Capstone
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

Art History (ARTH)

ARTH 12001  ART AS A WORLD PHENOMENON (KFA)  3 Credit Hours
Course explores the essential qualities of art and the motivations for creating art in both Western and non-Western cultures through a thematic paradigm. By the end of the term, students have developed an enhanced ability to identify and describe various media and styles of artistic production, and have a basic knowledge of the major cultural periods and representative artworks in the history of world art. This course is designed for non-art majors, and will not fulfill requirements for School of Art majors. 
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Kent Core Fine Arts, Transfer Module Fine Arts

ARTH 22006  ART HISTORY: ANCIENT TO MEDIEVAL ART (KFA)  3 Credit Hours
Examination and interpretation of the major monuments of art and architecture from Paleolithic art to c. 1300 CE. The course addresses global traditions, including regions in Europe, Asia, Africa and the Americas. 
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Kent Core Fine Arts, TAG Arts and Humanities, Transfer Module Fine Arts

ARTH 22007  ART HISTORY: RENAISSANCE TO MODERN ART (KFA)  3 Credit Hours
Examination and interpretation of the major art movements and artists from the early Renaissance through recent decades. The course addresses global history, including art and artists active in Europe, Asia, Africa, and the Americas. 
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Kent Core Fine Arts, TAG Arts and Humanities, Transfer Module Fine Arts
ARTH 22010  INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART (DIVG)  3 Credit Hours
The survey introduces arts of pre-modern Asia (with the exception of West Asia and Islamic art in general). Select artistic traditions in South, Southeast and East Asia are considered against their religious, socio-political and other cultural contexts. Major themes include (1) the rise of civilizations, (2) developments of various artistic forms and media, (3) the spread of Buddhism and other religions across the region and (4) transcultural relations.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global

ARTH 22021  ART HISTORY: AFRICAN ART (DIVG) (KFA)  3 Credit Hours
An introduction to the arts of Africa with an emphasis on the historical traditions of major kingdoms. Covering a spectrum of regions, students examine primarily sculptural traditions (figural and masquerade) in both royal and ritual contexts. These arts are examined within their social and cultural contexts in the service of politics, as objects of ritual and religious practice, and as evidence of aesthetic choices and achievements. The final segment of the course will address the legacy of these traditions through the colonial period and into modern times.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Kent Core Fine Arts

ARTH 32000  RESEARCH AND WRITING IN ART HISTORY (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to writing styles, methodologies and academic resources for art history research. The course will focus on improving skills in writing about the visual arts through the study of formal analysis, historic context, and modern and contemporary theories and philosophies.
Prerequisite: School of Art major or minor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course

ARTH 32066  ART AND THEORY SINCE 1940  3 Credit Hours
Visual arts in a global context with emphasis on European and American artists and theory from 1940 to the present.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42001  ART HISTORY METHODOLOGIES  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52001) This course is designed to introduce participants to the study of art history as a discipline increasingly marked by its diversity of approaches and emphasis on methodology and theory. This seminar will review the representative range of traditional art historical analyses and will study more recent theories of meaning and culture. The course will also examine art historical knowledge in relation to theoretical developments in other disciplines in the humanities.
Prerequisite: ARTH 32000.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42025  ART OF WEST AFRICA (DIVG)  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52025) Beginning with the art and architecture from major West African kingdoms, the course follows cultural production from the region through the colonial period and into modernism. The artists of newly-independent West African nations pioneered new visions for how Africans would participate in developing global networks.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global

ARTH 42028  CONTEMPORARY AFRICAN ART: 1980-PRESENT (DIVG)  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52028) An in-depth study of African art since the late twentieth century. Focused on artists from the continent and the Diaspora, the course begins by examining the impact that colonialism, with its appropriation, exploitation and reshaping of Africa, had on the arts in Africa (1960-1980). It then analyzes a broad spectrum of modern and contemporary African art forms (painting, printmaking, sculpture, textiles, photography, performance and film) and related art history, exhibition and critical texts from the 1980s to the present, with an emphasis on such issues as patronage, the commodification of art, urbanism, national consciousness, identity formation, new media and the effects of globalization.
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global

ARTH 42036  MEDIEVAL ART  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52036) Emphasis on major periods of Medieval art (Early Christian, Byzantine, Carolingian, Ottonian, Romanesque and Gothic), treating iconographic themes and styles in a variety of media. Works studied include architecture, manuscript painting, ivory carving, and goldsmith work, most of which were produced by or for members of the clergy, royalty, or the lay aristocracy. The course, therefore, involves significant material relating to political, economic and religious issues. It investigates problems in patronage, function, reception and censorship. A strong emphasis is given to reading primary and secondary sources.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42041  ITALIAN RENAISSANCE ART  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52041) Study of development of major themes in Italian art from 1200 until about 1450, emphasizing achievements of the masters and analyzing major ideas and theories of the period.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTH 42043  THE HIGH RENAISSANCE AND MANNERISM IN ITALY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52043) Covers late 15th century and 16th century painting, sculpture and architecture in Italy. Following discussion of the High Renaissance masters, students examine the works collectively known as the Mannerists. Course gives students a firm grounding in the manifold artistic activity of the 16th century.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42044  VENETIAN RENAISSANCE ART  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52044) Course provides a survey of Venetian painting, sculpture and architecture from the late 1300s to the late 1500s. Upon completion students have a comprehension of the interrelationship of Venetian art with its unique environment and society.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42045  ITALIAN ART FROM GIORIOTTI TO BERNINI  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52045) Course explores the development of art and architecture in Italy from the late Middle Ages to the High Renaissance period. Through an in-depth analysis of the art and history of these periods, students develop an understanding of Italy's role in the overall development of Western civilization. Particular emphasis is given to Florentine Art.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42046  BAROQUE ART OF THE 17TH CENTURY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52046) Study of the origins of Baroque art in Italy and its spread throughout Flanders, the Netherlands, France and Spain.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42050  ART AND REVOLT IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52050) The nineteenth century is one of the most dramatic time periods in Euro-American art history. Artists and viewers experienced a number of revolutions that profoundly changed the landscape of art and politics. More specifically, nineteenth-century art was created during a violent sweep of colonial expansion, a rise in industrialization, and a revolt against the French Salon. This course considers how artists responded to these social changes by exploring art movements in France and beyond across a wide range of artistic media—including spirit photographs, Moulin Rouge posters, and cemetery sculpture. Students will examine the most canonical nineteenth-century artists while also challenging their placement in the art history canon, which was established at the expense of women and people of color.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42056  AMERICAN ART I: INDIAN WARS TO CIVIL WAR  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52056) In this first section of American art history, students will explore the evolution of American art from European conquest through the American Revolution, and stretching to the Civil War. This time period in American history is characterized by waves of social unrest followed by periods of peace that American artists reflected and shaped in their work. The American-Indian Wars and the Trans-Atlantic slave trade also profoundly impacted the art and politics of the early United States, inspiring artists to support or protest conflicts in society with their art. Exchanges with African, Indigenous, as well as Asian and European peoples pervaded every aspect of art in the United States. In looking widely at objects such as paintings, clothing, food advertisements, and furniture, this class will examine debates about nationhood in early American art that exploded by the Civil War.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42057  AMERICAN ART II: CIVIL WAR TO CIVIL RIGHTS  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52057) In this second section and in-depth study of American art history, students will explore shifts and advancements in American art since the closing of the Civil War. New styles in abstraction and technological innovations in photography, lithography, and cinema dramatically altered the trajectory of American art and resulted in an expansion of art museums and patronage. As the United States gained economic power and expanded its borders, American art was also profoundly influenced by movements such as French Impressionism and Mexican muralism, and shaped by artists as close as Canada and as far as Australia. While American artists were debating whether to welcome “foreign” influences in their work, debates over racial segregation and women's suffrage permeated art and politics on the homefront. In looking widely at objects such as paintings, photographs, silverware, and public monuments, this class will examine the art and visual culture of the United States from the Civil War to Civil Rights movement.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42059  AFRICAN AMERICAN ART AND VISUAL CULTURE (DIVD)  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52059) This course contextualizes American artists of African descent within the wider framework of U.S. art and visual culture. In looking at a wide range of media—across painting, photography, fashion and food—students study African American visual culture and its profound impact on American art at large. Students also explore the contested concept of “race” as it intersects with the production and patronage of African American art. Furthermore, students consider the benefits and pitfalls of the field and the ways in which art historians, critics and curators have treated African American art in U.S. museums. By the end of this course, students will have a deeper understanding of African American art and its tangled identity politics.
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Domestic
ARTH 42060  RUSSIAN ART  3 Credit Hours  (Slashed with ARTH 52060) This course explores the history of Russian art starting with the legacy of Byzantium and continuing up through the end of the Soviet era, from about 1000 CE to the present. Russia's artistic movements have borrowed from a wide variety of cultures, both from groups that have attacked and conquered Russian territories as well as from groups that Russians themselves have conquered and attacked. We will focus on art that was produced in Russia as well as the cross-cultural influences that shaped and changed this art. Painting will be a dominant focus, coupled with a broad study including decorative arts like porcelain and embroidery as well as architecture, performance and illustration.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42061  EARLY 20TH-CENTURY ART  3 Credit Hours  (Slashed with ARTH 52061) This course explores the history of Early 20th-Century Modern Art up to the Second World War. Painting, sculpture, and architecture will be the dominant focus, coupled with alternative media that may include printmaking, photography, cinema, performance, and textile arts.
Prerequisite: ARTH 22007.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42064  DADA AND SURREALISM  3 Credit Hours  Using a roughly chronological approach, students examine the profound and lasting contributions made by the Dadaists and Surrealists, as well as other revolutionary modernists of the early 20th century who sought to escape the traditional and rational in art and thought with sincerity in spite of the often superficially simple or even sometimes nihilistic appearance of their efforts. Through an analysis of selected works from this period and their relevant precursors, an attempt will be made to define the progressive ideas which led to the dismantling of previous standards and the rise of an anti-art spirit which continues today in various guises. Primary documents are considered regularly to provide students with a wider appreciation for the variety of media (e.g., film, theater, typography) and the issues and characters involved.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42065  FEMINIST AND QUEER ART AND CULTURAL THEORY (DIVD)  3 Credit Hours  (Slashed with ARTH 52065) This advanced and interdisciplinary art history course explores feminist and queer visual histories, with particular attention to related cultural theories. In addition to paradigmatic ideologies of difference and language, this course is based on indispensable and sometimes peripheral postmodern milieux such as politicized identities, economies and the body, the importance of feeling and the everyday, feminist-Marxist critiques of community and the state and notions of lived histories/narratives. In regard to structure, this is a reading intensive course designed to empower students with ‘influential’ visual and textual languages, as well as knowledge of critical race, gender and sexuality studies. Readings, discussions, projects and knowledges-at-large are applicable in the artist’s studio and more broadly, in humanities scholarship.
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Domestic

ARTH 42069  NATIONS AND BORDERS  3 Credit Hours  (Slashed with ARTH 52069) Emphasizing art and visual culture since World War II, this course considers the phenomenon of the nation-state in the context of embodied borders and diasporas. From the historically charged U.S.-Mexico borderlands to the Berlin Wall that divided East and West Germany, modernity is characterized by the development of nations and subsequent nationalisms as well as the delineation of borders and boundaries—and, once unpacked, theoretical and physical embodiments become legible. Taking a historically-grounded and global approach to state production and displacement, critical texts—many of which are grounded in feminist and queer theories—will address various interpretations of boundaries, especially national and corporeal. We will explore the intellectual history of nation-building and subsequent textual analyses of geographic and embodied borders. We will also study specific art historical moments, such as the militarization of the U.S.-Mexico frontera, Israel's occupation of Palestine, treating East and West Berlin as metaphor and allegory, the borderlands of queer and black identities in the United States and present-day Euro-American imperialism. The course format consists of rigorous class discussions guided by readings and illustrated presentations.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42073  EPHEMERAL EXHIBITIONS: WORLD FAIRS, FESTIVALS AND BIENNALELS  3 Credit Hours  (Slashed with ARTH 52073) Revisiting a variety of time-based exhibition formats throughout recent history. From Joseph Paxton's Crystal Palace to the Venice Biennale, students examine a globally-oriented history of landmark exhibitions that were designed to dazzle audiences for a few months before being dismantled. Sponsored by governments, the corporate sector, grassroots movements, or cultural actors, the motivations for these exhibitions are as varied as the actual format the exhibition takes. We discuss not only the framework and ideologies behind such projects, but also the legacies they have had on more permanent arts institutions, as well as criticisms levied against them by artists.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTH 42076  HISTORIES AND THEORIES OF PHOTOGRAPHY AND VISUAL CULTURE  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52076) Photography is embedded in every aspect of visual culture. As such, this course is a socio-political and socio-cultural study of photography. This course focuses on major developments in the field, including photography's advent, 19th-century commodity, scientific manipulations, 20th century Modernism and postwar aesthetics. Course also sketches political, cultural and theoretical developments and pertinent debates regarding emergence, significance, interpretation, perception and resonance. In addition to manifold moments in histories and theories of photography, course examines critical approaches to the history of art, including ecocriticism, feminism, critical race studies, queer studies and borderlands studies. While effort will be made to survey photography's history, this is not taxonomy of related movements and moments.
Prerequisite: ARTH 32066.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42079  CONTEMPORARY CRAFT: HISTORY AND THEORY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52079) This course is designed to provide an overview of the history, theory, and practice of modern and contemporary studio craft, with an emphasis on North America. Students will develop an enhanced ability to identify and describe various media and styles of artistic production normally associated with “craft” genres: ceramics, textiles/fibers, jewelry/metal, glass and wood/furniture. Concurrently, an introduction to basic philosophies, pedagogical styles, and controversial issues that have shaped this unique cultural, social and artistic history will provide a framework for understanding the intersection of art, craft and design in the 21st-century.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42089  INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE: ART HISTORY (DIVG) (ELR)  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTH 52089) Travel-based international experience in art history. The primary benefit will be the observation and study of works of art, firsthand, in addition to the presentation and discussion of historical and contextual factors. Time is made available for individual investigation of specific works sites.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: International Experience
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTH 42090  STUDY AWAY: ART HISTORY (ELR)  1-3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52090)(Repeatable for credit) Travel-based study away in art history to and at a site or sites away from Kent State University. The primary benefit is the observation and study of works of art firsthand, in addition to the presentation and discussion of historical and contextual factors. Time is made available for individual investigation of specific work sites.
Prerequisite: School of Art major.
Schedule Type: Study Away
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTH 42091  ART HISTORY SEMINAR  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Open format course with topics announced in advance. Designed to allow detailed examination of selected topics.
Prerequisite: Junior standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42092  MUSEUM INTERNSHIP (ELR)  1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTH 52092) A supervised internship in a regional museum emphasizing the practical application of museological principles and practices.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3-18 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTH 42095  SPECIAL TOPICS: ART HISTORY  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTH 52095) Topics vary in accordance with the interest and competence of faculty.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42096  INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION: ART HISTORY  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTH 52096) Directed independent study with art history faculty.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 3-9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTH 42098  RESEARCH IN ART HISTORY (ELR)  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTH 52098) Independent research open only to undergraduate students in art history or related fields (by special permission only).
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 3-9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTH 52001  ART HISTORY METHODOLOGIES  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 42001) This course is designed to introduce participants to the study of art history as a discipline increasingly marked by its diversity of approaches and emphasis on methodology and theory. This seminar will review the representative range of traditional and historiographical analyses and will study more recent theories of meaning and culture. The course will also examine art historical knowledge in relation to theoretical developments in other disciplines in the humanities.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTH 52025  ART OF WEST AFRICA    3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 42025) Beginning with the art and architecture from major West African kingdoms, the course follows cultural production from the region through the colonial period and into modernism. The artists of newly-independent West African nations pioneered new visions for how Africans would participate in developing global networks.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52028  CONTEMPORARY AFRICAN ART: 1980-PRESENT    3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 42028) An in-depth study of African art since the late twentieth century. Focused on artists from the continent and the Diaspora, the course begins by examining the impact that colonialism, with its appropriation, exploitation and reshaping of Africa, had on the arts in Africa (1960-1980). It then analyzes a broad spectrum of modern and contemporary African art forms (painting, printmaking, sculpture, textiles, photography, performance and film) and related art history, exhibition and critical texts from the 1980s to the present, with an emphasis on such issues as patronage, the commodification of art, urbanism, national consciousness, identity formation, new media and the effects of globalization.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52036  MEDIEVAL ART    3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 42036) Emphasis on major periods of Medieval art (Early Christian, Byzantine, Carolingian, Ottonian, Romanesque and Gothic), treating iconographic themes and styles in a variety of media. Works studied include architecture, manuscript painting, ivory carving, and goldsmith work, most of which were produced by or for members of the clergy, royalty, or the lay aristocracy. The course, therefore, involves significant material relating to political, economic, and religious issues. It investigates problems in patronage, function, reception, and censorship. A strong emphasis is given to reading primary and secondary sources.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52038  HAND MADE BOOKS AND ART    3 Credit Hours
Course examines the history of (predominantly Western) books and reading; of books as locus of several types of visual art (decoration, illustration, vision, commentary); and of visual strategies for a range of communication tasks in selected books from the Middle Ages onward. Students are prepared to understand the variety and efficacy of approaches that have been used by those producing books by hand in the past and at present.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52041  ITALIAN RENAISSANCE ART    3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 42041) Study of development of major themes in Italian art from 1200 until about 1450, emphasizing achievements of the masters and analyzing major ideas and theories of the period.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52043  THE HIGH RENAISSANCE AND MANNERISM IN ITALY    3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 42043) Covers late 15th century and 16th century painting, sculpture and architecture in Italy. Following discussion of the High Renaissance masters students examine the works collectively known as the Mannerists. Course gives students a firm grounding in the manifold artistic activity of the 16th century.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52044  VENETIAN RENAISSANCE ART    3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 42044) Course provides a survey of Venetian painting, sculpture and architecture from the late 1300s to the late 1500s. Upon completion students will have a comprehension of Venetian art with its unique environment and society.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52045  ITALIAN ART FROM GIOVANNI TO BERTRAND    3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 42045) Course explores the development of art and architecture in Italy from the late Middle Ages to the High Renaissance period. Through an in-depth analysis of the art and history of these periods, students develop an understanding of Italy’s role in the overall development of Western civilization. Particular emphasis is given to Florentine Art.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52046  BAROQUE ART OF THE 17TH CENTURY    3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 42046) A study of the origins of Baroque art in Italy and its spread throughout Flanders, the Netherlands, France and Spain.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTH 52050  ART AND REVOLT IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with ARTH 42050) The nineteenth century is one of the most dramatic time periods in Euro-American art history. Artists and viewers experienced a number of revolutions that profoundly changed the landscape of art and politics. More specifically, nineteenth-century art was created during a violent sweep and architecture within the broader context of colonial expansion, a rise in industrialization and a revolt against the French Salon. Western culture and ideas. This course considers how artists responded to these social changes by exploring art movements in France and beyond across a wide range of artistic media—including spirit photographs, Moulin Rouge posters and cemetery sculpture. Students will examine the most canonical nineteenth-century artists while also challenging their placement in the art history canon, which was established at the expense of women and people of color.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTH 52056  AMERICAN ART I: INDIAN WARS TO CIVIL WAR  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with ARTH 42056) In this first section of American art history, students will explore the evolution of American art from European conquest through the American Revolution, and stretching to the Civil War. This time period in American history is characterized by waves of social unrest followed by periods of peace that American artists reflected and shaped in their work. The American-Indian Wars and the Trans-Atlantic slave trade also profoundly impacted the art and politics of the early United States, inspiring artists to support or protest conflicts in society with their art. Exchanges with African, Indigenous, as well as Asian and European peoples pervaded every aspect of art in the United States. In looking widely at objects such as paintings, clothing, food advertisements, and furniture, this class will examine debates about nationhood in early American art that exploded by the Civil War.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTH 52057  AMERICAN ART II: CIVIL WAR TO CIVIL RIGHTS  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with ARTH 42057) In this second section and in-depth study of American art history, students will explore shifts and advancements in American art since the closing of the Civil War. New styles in abstraction and technological innovations in photography, lithography and cinema dramatically altered the trajectory of American art and resulted in an expansion of art museums and patronage. As the United States gained economic power and expanded its borders, American art was also profoundly influenced by movements such as French Impressionism and Mexican muralism and shaped by artists as close as Canada and as far as Australia. While American artists were debating whether to welcome “foreign” influences in their work, debates over racial segregation and women’s suffrage permeated art and politics on the homefront. In looking widely at objects such as paintings, photographs, silverware and public monuments, this class will examine the art and visual culture of the United States from the Civil War to Civil Rights movement.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTH 52059  AFRICAN AMERICAN ART AND VISUAL CULTURE  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with ARTH 42059) This course contextualizes American artists of African descent within the wider framework of U.S. art and visual culture. In looking at a wide range of media—across painting, photography, fashion and food—students study African American visual culture and its profound impact on American art at large. Students also explore the contested concept of “race” as it intersects with the production and patronage of African American art. Furthermore, students consider the benefits and pitfalls of the field and the ways in which art historians, critics and curators have treated African American art in U.S. museums. By the end of this course, students will have a deeper understanding of African American art and its tangled identity politics.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTH 52060  RUSSIAN ART  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with ARTH 42060) This course explores the history of Russian art starting with the legacy of Byzantium and continuing up through the end of the Soviet era, from about 1000 CE to the present. Russia's artistic movements have borrowed from a wide variety of cultures, both from groups that have attacked and conquered Russian territories as well as from groups that Russians themselves have conquered and attacked. We will focus on art that was produced in Russia as well as the cross-cultural influences that shaped and changed this art. Painting will be a dominant focus, coupled with a broad study including decorative arts like porcelain and embroidery as well as architecture, performance and illustration.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTH 52061  EARLY 20TH-CENTURY ART  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with ARTH 42061) This course explores the history of Early 20th-Century Modern Art up to the Second World War. Painting, sculpture, and architecture will be the dominant focus, coupled with alternative media that may include printmaking, photography, cinema, performance and textile arts.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTH 52064  DADA AND SURREALISM  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with ARTH 42064) Using a roughly chronological approach, students examine the profound and lasting contributions made by the Dadaists and Surrealists, as well as other revolutionary modernists of the early 20th century who sought to escape the traditional and rational in art and thought with sincerity in spite of the often superficially simple or even sometimes nihilistic appearance of their efforts. Through an analysis of selected works from this period and their relevant precursors, an attempt will be made to define the progressive ideas which led to the dismantling of previous standards and the rise of an anti-art spirit which continues today in various guises. Primary documents are considered regularly to provide students with a wider appreciation for the variety of media (e.g., film, theater, typography) and the issues and characters involved.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
behind such projects, but also the legacies they have had on more recent exhibition takes. We discuss not only the framework and ideologies of landmark exhibitions that were designed to dazzle audiences for the corporate sector, grassroots movements, or cultural actors, but also the motivations for these exhibitions. 

Some courses in the United States and present-day Euro-American imperialism. The art historical moments, such as the militarization of the U.S.-Mexico border in the context of embodied borders and diasporas. From the historically charged U.S.-Mexico borderlands to the Berlin Wall that divided East and West Germany, modernity is characterized by the development of nations and subsequent nationalisms as well as the delineation of borders and boundaries—and, once unpacked, theoretical and physical embodiments become legible. Taking a historically-grounded and global approach to state production and displacement, critical texts—many of which are grounded in feminist and queer theories—will address various questions in the field, including photography’s advent, 19th-century commodity, scientific instrument formation, and the development of photography’s aesthetic and historical significance. In addition to manifold moments in histories of photography, course examines critical approaches to the study of photography. This course focuses on major developments in the history of photography, including technical and cultural changes that have shaped the medium. As such, this course is a socio-political and socio-cultural study of photography. Emphasizing art and visual culture since influential 'influential' visual and textual languages, as well as knowledge of critical and theoretical approaches to art and culture, the course is structured to allow for the exploration of a variety of approaches to the study of photography. It is designed to provide an overview of the history, theory, and practice of modern and contemporary photography.
ARTH 52092 MUSEUM INTERNSHIP 1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTH 42092) A supervised internship in a regional museum emphasizing the practical application of museological principles and curatorial practices.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3-18 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52095 SPECIAL TOPICS: ART HISTORY 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTH 42095) Topics vary in accordance with the interest and competence of faculty.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52096 INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION: ART HISTORY 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTH 42096) Directed independent study with art history faculty.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 3-9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52098 RESEARCH IN ART HISTORY 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTH 42098) Independent research open only to graduate students in art history or related fields.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 3-9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52166 HISTORIES AND THEORIES OF MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY ART 3 Credit Hours
This course examines both the visual and textual. As such we travel through contemporary moments such as Abstract Expressionism, Post-Painterly Abstraction, Nouveau Réalisme, Pop, Minimalism, Conceptual art and participatory art—to name a few. So too, this course entails a broad overview of critical and theoretical approaches often engaged by contemporary artists such as existentialism, psychoanalysis, structuralism, semiotics, feminist and queer theories, theories of modern sculpture, and theories of photography. When art and theory are taken together, modern and contemporary art underscores the cultural, sociopolitical and economic developments characteristic of the last half of the twentieth century. While time constraints restrict a consideration of every artist, a selection of practitioners will be addressed. That said, this course affirms the importance of questions rather than finite answers, celebrates ambiguity and neglects any attempt at surveying and summarizing the field of modern and contemporary art.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ART 62000 ART HISTORY RESEARCH METHODS AND RESOURCES 2 Credit Hours
This course is designed to support research and writing at the graduate level in art history. Class time is customized to provide students with assistance in strategies required for graduate research papers and thesis preparation. Significant emphasis will be placed on becoming familiar with different methods and theories of art history research.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 62091 ART HISTORY SEMINAR 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Open format course with topics announced in advance. Designed to allow in-depth examination of selected topics.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 62095 SPECIAL TOPICS: ART HISTORY 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Discussion and lecture course whose topic changes in accordance with the interest and competence of the faculty. Special focus on problems and issues in the different areas of the discipline.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 62096 SELECTED PROBLEMS: ART HISTORY 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for maximum 9 credit hours) Course content changes each semester according to the topic, entailing discussion and lectures on specific problems issues and areas in art history.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 62098 ART HISTORY: GRADUATE RESEARCH 1-6 Credit Hours
Preparation. Significant emphasis will be placed on becoming familiar with different methods and theories of art history research.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 3-18 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 62000 ART HISTORY RESEARCH METHODS AND RESOURCES 2 Credit Hours
This course is designed to support research and writing at the graduate level in art history. Class time is customized to provide students with assistance in strategies required for graduate research papers and thesis preparation. Significant emphasis will be placed on becoming familiar with different methods and theories of art history research.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ART 62091 ART HISTORY SEMINAR 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Open format course with topics announced in advance. Designed to allow in-depth examination of selected topics.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 62095 SPECIAL TOPICS: ART HISTORY 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Discussion and lecture course whose topic changes in accordance with the interest and competence of the faculty. Special focus on problems and issues in the different areas of the discipline.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 62096 SELECTED PROBLEMS: ART HISTORY 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for maximum 9 credit hours) Course content changes each semester according to the topic, entailing discussion and lectures on specific problems issues and areas in art history.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 62098 ART HISTORY: GRADUATE RESEARCH 1-6 Credit Hours
Preparation. Significant emphasis will be placed on becoming familiar with different methods and theories of art history research.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 3-18 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

Art Studio Art (ARTS)
ARTS 14000 DRAWING I 3 Credit Hours
Fundamental drawing and studio experiences; exploration of basic drawing ideas and media. Work produced in class must be retained for later portfolio presentation in ART 30001.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities
ARTS 14001 DRAWING II 3 Credit Hours
Continued practice in drawing with emphasis upon dimensional representation, pictorial structure and the breakdown of formal elements. Work produced in this class must be retained for later portfolio presentation in ART 30001.
Prerequisite: ARTS 14000.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 24002 DRAWING AS A STUDIO PRACTICE 3 Credit Hours
An introduction to advanced concepts and ideas which enable the student to understand and professionally realize their drawings as a studio practice. Work produced in this course must be retained for later portfolio presentation in ART 30001.
Prerequisite: ARTS 14000 and ARTS 14001.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 24010 INTRODUCTION TO FINE ART PHOTOGRAPHY 3 Credit Hours
Introductory studio/lecture course which introduces fine art photography with an aesthetic, contemporary approach. Students learn traditional and digital photographic image-making applications and the historical underpinnings of the photograph in modern art. Research paper and portfolio required. Work produced in this course must be retained for later portfolio presentation in ART 30001.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 24040 INTRODUCTION TO PRINT MEDIA 3 Credit Hours
Course gives the beginning student an overview of basic printmaking techniques and an understanding of what a print is, its form in both unique and multiple formats, and how these function in culture. Printmaking processes result in a rich array of pictorial possibilities and methodological approaches. Students are exposed to the basic techniques and concepts of relief, intaglio and monotype applications for printmaking.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

ARTS 24051 INTRODUCTION TO SCULPTURAL PRACTICE 3 Credit Hours
Course provides a firm grounding in the rudiments of sculpture and sculpture's expanding field. Drawing on historical, aesthetic and technical strategies of generating and understanding sculpture; students are guided toward the realization of three-dimensional form. Discussions of materials, processes and hands-on practice empower the student to move from concept to completed work, engendering a better understanding of how sculpture is situated within the context of culture and society at large. Students explore the formal properties and expressive potential of materials, including mold making and casting, wood, metal and experimental media. Readings, slide presentations, discussions and critiques help provide the vocabulary for such an understanding.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 24061 INTRODUCTION TO PAINTING 3 Credit Hours
Acrylic-based media is used to introduce the fundamentals of building a painting, the development of a sophisticated painting vocabulary, and a confident understanding of color. Emphasis on observational painting from life through varied techniques, with an introduction to tools, processes and best studio practices. Work must be retained for later portfolio presentation in Art 30001.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 25310 FOUNDATIONS IN WEAVING 3 Credit Hours
Weaving – the systematic interlacement of two elements – is a direct way to construct a plane while simultaneously creating surface imagery. Integration of structure and surface provides the foundation for exploration with a focus on the development of constructed form to create compositional fields. Students are introduced to weaving on the four-shaft floor loom through the study of basic weave structures, fiber types, dye processes and yarn composition. The predictability of loom-controlled weaves is complicated with the exploration of hand dyed yarns and a variety of weaver-controlled techniques including tapestry, brocade and inlay. Study of the global, historic and contemporary position of weaving as an artistic discipline occurs through readings, presentations and class discussions. Overall, emphasis is placed on the development of a strong technical language to further expression with an awareness of from where materials and techniques come. In this intensive hands-on class, students produce both experimental compositions and finished works. Students who do not meet the prerequisite may register for the course with special approval. Please speak to an advisor for more information.
Prerequisite: Accessories minor or School of Art major or School of Fashion major or Textiles minor.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTS 25400 CERAMICS I 3 Credit Hours
An introduction to the use of clay as applied to the design and construction of utilitarian and sculptural forms. Major emphasis is on developing hand building skills and wheel throwing techniques. Instruction in the basic understanding of clay bodies, glazes, decoration and firing of high-fire stoneware ceramics.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

ARTS 25600 INTRODUCTION TO GLASS WORKING 3 Credit Hours
Introduction to studio glass through technique and brief history. Both basic glass blowing and glass casting techniques and problems are covered.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 25700 INTRODUCTION TO JEWELRY METALS 3 Credit Hours
Introduction to basic jewelry and metalsmithing techniques including cold connection, sheet fabrication, forming and finishing. Emphasis on advancing design skills and critical analysis. Exposure to historical and contemporary works.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34002 FIGURE DRAWING 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Extensive studio practice of traditional and contemporary approaches to the human figure. Critical analysis of the figure from the Renaissance through postmodernism. Students work from a nude model.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24002.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34003 DRAWING: STRUCTURE AND EXPERIMENTATION 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Extensive exploration of advanced drawing concepts and ideas as strategies for experimentation with process and materials.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24002.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34043 INTAGLIO 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) This class is designed to give the intermediate student an overview of various intaglio processes in relationship to contemporary art practice. During this hands-on studio experience, students will apply principles and techniques taught in class into the evolution of their own personal aesthetics. The resulting visual statements will combine those principles, techniques, and aesthetics with ideas and conceptual content.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24040.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34044 SCREENPRINT 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) This class is designed to give the intermediate student an overview of screenprint techniques in relationship to contemporary art practice. During this hands-on studio experience, students will apply principles and techniques taught in class into the evolution of their own personal aesthetics. The resulting visual statements will combine those principles and aesthetics with ideas and conceptual content.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24040.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34045 LITHOGRAPHY 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) This class is designed to give the intermediate student an overview of various lithographic processes in relationship to contemporary art practice. During this hands-on studio experience, students will apply principles and techniques taught in class into the evolution of their own personal aesthetics. The resulting visual statements will combine those principles and aesthetics with ideas and conceptual content.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24040.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34050 LIFE MODELING 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for maximum of 6 credit hours) Traditional life modeling course in which students work almost exclusively from observation. The focus is on developing skills with clay, understanding the human form, understanding proportions, learning how to make armatures as well as developing a personal and expressive way of approaching the figure.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24051.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34051 SCULPTURAL OBJECT 3 Credit Hours
Course builds on ARTS 240451 with a greater emphasis on content, proficiency, technical expertise, craftsmanship and understanding of contemporary sculpture. Students explore the object in space, delineating issues of scale, materiality, representation, abstraction, metaphor and hybridity. Drawing on historical, aesthetic and technical strategies of generating and understanding sculpture, students are guided toward the realization of more sophisticated and complex ways of handling materials and incorporating meaning. Discussions of materials, processes and hands-on practice empower the student to move from concept to completed work, engendering a better understanding of how sculpture is situated within the context of culture and society at large. Readings, slide presentations, discussions and critiques help provide the vocabulary for such an understanding.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24051.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTS 34052 TIME ARTS 3 Credit Hours
This interdisciplinary course investigates the fundamentals of time-based media and its intersection with sculptural practice. Students build on concepts from ARTS 24051 to gain a broader understanding of multiple methods of making including performance, video, site and situation-specific works, as well as the use of traditional sculptural materials. Discussions of materials, processes and hands-on practice empower the student to move from concept to completed work engendering a better understanding of how sculpture is situated within the contemporary art world. Readings, slide presentations, discussions and critiques help provide the vocabulary for such an understanding.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24051.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34053 SITE AND INSTALLATION 3 Credit Hours
This interdisciplinary course builds on concepts introduced in ARTS 24051, and expands on a variety of approaches in developing site-specific installations by considering the relationship between object/context, public/private, interior/exterio and urban/rural. Through the manipulation of materials, found objects and time-based media, students are introduced to concepts of space, intention, site and intervention through experimental approaches. Students further develop an understanding of material and context through in-depth readings, lectures and critical dialogue. Sculptural techniques, performance, photography and video art are covered and incorporated into the course. Studio time is supplemented by readings, lectures and site visits around campus.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24051.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34061 INTERMEDIATE PAINTING 3 Credit Hours
Continuation of painting from observation with an introduction to oil paints and mediums. Students will look outside of the still life at various subjects including spatial dynamics, the figure, and abstracted imagery. Introduction to oil painting tools, processes, and best studio practices.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24061.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34062 PAINTING STRATEGIES: PROCESS AND CONTENT 3 Credit Hours
This course focuses on conceptual prompts relative to contemporary issues to encourage a variety of processes and material approaches to making paintings. Students continue the idea of building a painting through the iterative process of making, analyzing, and editing their work throughout the semester. The painting is a live surface, a place to collect and record information, and this course insists that students consider a wide range of formal and conceptual choices to best address content. Each project will be initiated with rigorous research and further supported by exposure to visual examples of historic and contemporary painting, readings, written responses, seminar-style discussions, and numerous critiques of both in-progress and finished work.
Prerequisite: ARTS 34061.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34063 PAINTING STRATEGIES: IMAGE AND CONTENT 3 Credit Hours
This course investigates various contemporary painting strategies through the use of images as source materials, with a strong emphasis on narrative. Moving away from direct observation and towards the abstraction of imagery, students will be asked to approach their practice through research, preliminary studies and sketches, and a self-driven investigation of the use of images to create concept. Various prompts will be assigned and are designed to provide students with a stronger understanding of the use of found, self-produced, or appropriated imagery as reference for their work, while helping each student build a direction for their painting practice. We will look to other mediums such as film, photography, collage, and advertising to inform the painted image and improve the reading of contemporary painting. We will look to other mediums to better contextualize the painted image in contemporary art.
Prerequisite: ARTS 34061.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35095 STUDIO ART: SPECIAL TOPICS 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Specialized courses in studio art that focus on specific techniques and media.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35302 FELTMaking 3 Credit Hours
Felt is an anti-fabric. Unique among textiles, feltmaking is the only method of cloth construction that wholly denies the grid. Through hands-on intensives and independent research, students engage the unique attributes of feltmaking through planar, pictorial and dimensional outputs. Felt's relationship to conceptual art, post-modernist sculpture, kitsch and camp are explored alongside the study of its social and cultural position within the global history of textiles. Material and technical vocabularies are framed through course texts, presentations and critical discussions. Students output studies and realized works which engage felt as an artistic medium. Students who do not meet the prerequisite may register for the course with special approval. Please speak to an advisor for more information.
Prerequisite: Accessories minor or School of Art major or School of Fashion major or Textiles minor.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35305 TEXTILES: ACCESSORIES - DESIGN AND PRODUCTION 3 Credit Hours
Focus is on the design and production of textile accessories using the structural process of weaving. Texture, material, and color are critically and creatively considered in relation to the development of unique functional objects. Professional design objectives are presented.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTS 35310 OFF-LOOM 3 Credit Hours
This course focuses on the architectural aspects of interlacement. Moving off the loom, students construct with thread, yarn and other long flexible materials to transform line into planar or sculptural form. Explorations engage space and the pliability of textiles to emphasize the physical and tactile aspects of the materials and construction methods inherent to fiber. Processes such as plaiting, netting, knotting, wrapping, coiling, ropemaking and basketry provide a foundational vocabulary in the exploration of dimensional textiles. The use of traditional materials are combined with found materials to further engage the question of material meaning. Students approach the sensibilities of weaving outside of highly technologized looms by working with direct and accessible tools to find freedom in the pursuit of experimental form. These material and technical vocabularies are framed through course texts, presentations and critical discussions. Students output studies and realized works which engage relief, sculpture and space. Students who do not meet the prerequisite may register for the course with special approval. Please speak to an advisor for more information.
Prerequisite: Accessories minor or School of Art major or School of Fashion major or Textiles minor.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35311 PRINT FOR TEXTILES AND ALTERNATIVE SURFACES 3 Credit Hours
As a holistic exploration of printed textiles, this course presents a range of processes for printing on cloth and alternative substrates. The use of inks, dyes, resists, discharges and additional chemical processes are introduced and explored. Students create hand-drawn, computer generated and photographic images to explore foundational print vocabularies such as block printing, mono printing, screen printing, multiples, color relationships, composition, repeat patterns, color layering, CMYK and experimental alternative processes. The relevance of printed textiles in the expanded field of contemporary art is emphasized. Interdisciplinary and experimental uses of the printed surface are encouraged throughout the development of personal research and practice. Critical discussion of core texts and individualized research occur in tandem with studio activity. Students produce studies and fully realized artworks developed through in-process discussions and presented in formal critique settings. Students who do not meet the prerequisite may register for the course with special approval. Please speak to an advisor for more information.
Prerequisite: Accessories minor or School of Art major or School of Fashion major or Textiles minor.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35312 DIGITAL TEXTILES 3 Credit Hours
With connections to technology and industry, textile practices employ digital platforms to speculate form and simulate materiality. Building off these techno-industrial strategies, students engage hybrid making that moves between the screen and material to imagine textile futures. Workshops present a digital textile vocabulary encompassing digital design, repeat and pattern layouts and material simulation. Student work is output through digital fabrication resources at the DI HUB. Coursework considers practices that engage textiles across experiential and technological platforms in contemporary art and design. Essential to this inquiry, students participate in critical discussions of core texts alongside their own making. Studio production engages digital design and outsourced fabrication. This work yields studies and fully realized artworks developed through in-process discussions and presented in formal critique settings. Students who do not meet the prerequisite may register for the course with special approval. Please speak to an advisor for more information.
Prerequisite: Accessories minor or School of Art major or School of Fashion major or Textiles minor.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35313 BACKSTRAP WEAVING 3 Credit Hours
This rhizomatic potential of weaving is exemplified with backstrap weaving where looms are constructed and altered freely according to the improvisational vision of the weaver. Working from this orientation, this course engages the fluidity of the backstrap loom to transgress binary thinking, and further integrate skill building alongside conceptual development. Students combine traditional and experimental materials with the exploration of four-selvedge cloth, brocade and double cloth to develop a rigorous vocabulary. Visual, pictorial, architectural, sculptural, performative and nomadic practices are explored in a polynary pursuit of weaving. Making occurs in concert with the study of woven cosmologies that predate the modernist lineage. Studio production oscillates between generating material vocabularies and self-directed making workshopped through regular critiques. This coursework considers weaving expansively to disrupt dominant paradigms that define textility through technological and social binaries. Students who do not meet the prerequisite may register for the course with special approval. Please speak to an advisor for more information.
Prerequisite: Accessories minor or School of Art major or School of Fashion major or Textiles minor.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTS 35316  DYE AND COLOR  3 Credit Hours
Color is a uniquely slippery element that can shift before our eyes just as it inflects social, political and emotional meaning upon the visual world. In this course, dyes are an interface to explore the formal and conceptual possibilities of color. Students are introduced to natural and synthetic dye technologies, and develop vocabulary in immersion dyeing, direct application of dyes, dye resists and dye discharges. Alongside material outputs, students investigate the social, economic and historic position of dyes and dyestuffs. Consideration of color as a source of content is a primary point of focus. Coursework includes studio activity, critical discussion of core texts and individualized research. Students produce studies and fully realized artworks developed through in-process discussions and presented in formal critique settings. Students who do not meet the prerequisite may register for the course with special approval. Please speak to an advisor for more information.
Prerequisite: Accessories minor or School of Art major or School of Fashion major or Textiles minor.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35400  FUNCTIONAL APPROACHES TO CLAY  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Intermediate ceramics course focused on creating functional pottery utilizing the wheel and hand building. A range of techniques are demonstrated to build skills and understanding of pottery making, design, function, surface decoration and the concept of made forms. Students learn how to make clay and glazes from dry materials as well as how to fire a gas kiln.
Prerequisite: ARTS 25400.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35401  SCULPTURAL APPROACHES IN CLAY  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) An intermediate course focusing on all aspects of sculptural ceramics. Course may include explorations in three-dimensional form, the human figure, mold making, multiples and installation.
Prerequisite: ARTS 25400.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35602  FLAMEWORKED GLASS  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) An investigation of techniques, tools, equipment and materials involved in glass lampworking processes. The course covers basic melting, shaping and blowing with a glass flameworking torch.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35603  GLASS BLOWING  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Further exploration of glass blowing techniques. Design, form, color and execution are emphasized.
Prerequisite: ARTS 25600.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35604  SCULPTURAL AND KILN-FORMED GLASS  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) An overview and exploration of sculptural and kiln-formed glass techniques. Casting, pattern making, mold making and cold construction are covered. Design, form, content and technical execution and understanding operations of equipment are emphasized.
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35700  JEWELRY CONCEPTS AND TECHNIQUES  3 Credit Hours
An in-depth exploration of jewelry making techniques such as enameling, casting, stone setting, mechanisms and fabrication. Conceptual development and design skills are emphasized. To gain a deeper understanding of the subject, historical and contemporary works are viewed and discussed.
Prerequisite: ARTS 25700.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35701  METALSMITHING CONCEPTS AND TECHNIQUES  3 Credit Hours
Course offers an in-depth exploration of larger scale fabrication, mechanisms, chaising and repousse, and hammer working techniques (raising, forging and shell forming). Conceptual development and design skills are emphasized. To gain a deeper understanding of the subject, historical and contemporary works are viewed and discussed.
Prerequisite: ARTS 25700.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35704  ENAMELING CONCEPTS AND TECHNIQUES  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) An in-depth exploration of vitreous enameling techniques on two-dimensional surfaces. Champlévé, cloisonné and sifted enamel approaches are highlighted. Conceptual development and design skills are emphasized. To gain a deeper understanding of the subject, historical and contemporary works are viewed and discussed.
Prerequisite: ARTS 25700.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44002  ADVANCED DRAWING FOR ALL DISCIPLINES  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 54002) An advanced drawing course, open to all studio disciplines, with an emphasis on students pursuing individually conceived problems in close consultation one-on-one with faculty.
Prerequisite: ART 30001; and ARTS 24002.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTS 44010 ADVANCED FINE ART PHOTOGRAPHY  3 Credit Hours
Combined studio/lecture course offering more advanced, conceptual approaches to the contemporary applications of photographic imaging for artists. Students work with larger scale printing formats, more involved research and greater depth of involvement with the photographic medium.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24010 and ART 30001.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44011 DIGITAL FINE ART PHOTOGRAPHY  3 Credit Hours
( Slashed with ARTS 54011) Students develop their technical and conceptual skills in fine art digital photography, and develop a contemporary approach to working with the medium. Students explore various photographic and digital techniques, and form an awareness of such techniques in contemporary photography.
Prerequisite: Minimum C grade in ART 10022.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44043 ADVANCED PRINT MEDIA  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for maximum 9 credit hours) Advanced printmaking course with emphasis on students producing new, individually conceived visual works in print media in close consultation with faculty.
Prerequisite: ART 30001; and ARTS 34043 or ARTS 34044 or ARTS 34045.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44045 ART OF THE BOOK  3 Credit Hours
( Slashed with ARTS 54045) An introduction to artists' books. A variety of binding methods and strategies for creating art through alternative and traditional book forms are introduced. Students complete projects and develop a personal visual language through the book form.
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44046 PAPERMAKING  3 Credit Hours
( Slashed with ARTS 54046) This course introduces students to both traditional and experimental uses of handmade paper. This course combines presentations, demonstrations, group brainstorming sessions, field trips and critiques to apply towards papermaking projects. An artist research presentation and final presentation are required to encourage students to engage in outside resources and self reflect on semester-long growth. Papermaking techniques include but are not limited to: European sheet formation, pulp pigmenting, pulp painting, stenciling, embedding, paper casting and sheet wrapping. Paper fibers incorporated in this course include but are not limited to: abaca, cotton, flax and mulberry. Both two-dimensional and three-dimensional approaches to papermaking are explored. Exploration and experimentation are encouraged with equal demands on craft.
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44051 ADVANCED SCULPTURAL PRACTICE  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Course is self-directed, in which students create a series of sculptural works in consultation with the instructor and through ongoing student-led presentations, discussions and in-progress and final critiques. Emphasis is on creating a body of work throughout the semester that is informed by and demonstrates an awareness of contemporary practice in terms of approaches to content, form and presentation. Students can work in a variety of ways: object making, installation, site-based and/or time-based approaches. Research and writing are emphasized. Readings, slide presentations, discussions and critiques help provide context and vocabulary for student development.
Prerequisite: ART 30001 and ARTS 24051; and ARTS 34051 or ARTS 34052 or ARTS 34053.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44060 ADVANCED PAINTING: PRACTICE AND THEORY  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced painting course with an emphasis on pursuing individually conceived problems in close consultation with faculty.
Prerequisite: ART 30001; and ARTS 34061; and ARTS 34062 or ARTS 34063.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44070 DIGITAL FABRICATION IN STUDIO ART  3 Credit Hours
( Slashed with ARTS 54070) This course is an introduction to digital fabrication technologies as they relate to a studio practice. Mastery of software skills enables one to better explore object-making as a medium of personal expression. In addition to technical skills, the course will introduce relationships between form, subject matter, and content. Projects will include technical and conceptual problem solving, design lessons, object making and short student lead initiatives to connect to maker spaces and industries that can support future making. Instructor facilitated discussions between students will form a community of mutual learning.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44091 VARIABLE CONTENT SEMINAR: STUDIO ART  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Slashed with ARTS 54091) Contemporary issues related to visual arts are explored through presentation, lecture, and discussion. Guest speakers augment staff.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44096 INDIVIDUAL STUDY: STUDIO ART  1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Additional study in area of student's choice in consultation with advisor.
Prerequisite: ART 30001; and a major in Studio Art; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 2-12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTS 4098 RESEARCH IN STUDIO ART (ELR) 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Studio research in the visual arts.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 3-9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTS 4098 SENIOR THESIS RESEARCH AND PROPOSAL (ELR) 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Preparatory course, which acts as an exploratory period for students to develop their ideas - conceptually, thematically and materially - through research, writing and physical material studies. Upon successful completion, students may continue with ARTS 45099.
Prerequisite: Major in Studio Art; senior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 1.6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTS 45099 SENIOR THESIS EXHIBITION (ELR) 3 Credit Hours
This course prepares students for the challenges of a creative professional practice in their chosen discipline. As the culmination of undergraduate studies, the course serves as a capstone experience for students in their chosen concentration. Provides students an opportunity to independently develop and create a body of work for exhibition and oral review with faculty. Requires the completion of an undergraduate thesis and professional caliber photo documentation of the exhibition.
Prerequisite: ART 30001; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Project or Capstone
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTS 45080 KENT BLOSSOM ART 1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 55080) Studio exploration of selected concepts in studio art: painting; drawing; sculpture and expanded media; print media and photography; ceramics; glass; jewelry; metals and enameling; textiles. Content varies with each section offered.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 45089 INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE: STUDIO ART (DIVG) (ELR) 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 55089) A Kent State faculty-led study abroad experience in studio art that integrates traditional classroom learning with experiential activities and site visits outside the United States.
Prerequisite: Studio Art major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: International Experience, Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTS 45090 STUDY AWAY: STUDIO ART (ELR) 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 55090) Study away in studio art disciplines at a site at or away from Kent State University.
Prerequisite: Studio Art major.
Schedule Type: Study Away
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTS 45095 SPECIAL TOPICS: STUDIO ART 1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 55095) Specialized courses in studio art that focus on specific techniques and media.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTS 45307  TEXTILES: WEAVING AND COLOR  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTS 55307) This course will provide students with an opportunity to explore numerous techniques that emphasize the interaction of color in relation to the unique interlacement process of weaving. Use of different looms (including the floor and frame) will provide the means to integrate color with patterns and image in the connection of warp and weft. Immersion dyeing will be introduced along with specialized direct dye application methods.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 45308  TEXTILE ARTS AND GENDER  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTS 55308) Textile Arts and Gender is designed as an exploratory learning experience. Through weekly readings and discussions, students will engage with historical and contemporary ideas of how textiles relate to gender and how this informs contemporary textile art practice. Simultaneously, students will be learning textile art techniques chosen because of their close association with historical notions of the feminine, the decorative, and the domestic. Students will also study the contemporary use of these same techniques in textile works that explore the concepts of gender, feminism, and subversion.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 45314  PRACTICES IN WEAVING: TAPESTRY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTS 55314)(Repeatable for credit) This intensive studio course considers tapestry expansively as an interface through which weaving contributes to aesthetics and meaning according to its own logic and history. Woven form is realized in collaboration with the tectonic grid of the loom, yielding a unique relationship to image-making; the structural surface and the image it bears are one and the same. Working with multi-harness floor looms, students engage this question through rigorous material explorations. Vocabulary is expanded through the study of double cloth, discontinuous/ supplementary wefts and dye processes. The position of weaving as a progenitor of abstraction and the role of color as a catalyst for meaning are essential points of inquiry. Critical discussion of core texts and individualized research occur in tandem with studio activity. Students produce studies and fully realized artworks developed through in-process discussions and presented in formal critique settings. This work considers the practice of weaving as an expansive playground to complicate the paradigms of contemporary art with textility. Students who do not meet the prerequisite may register for the course with special approval. Please speak to an advisor for more information.
Prerequisite: ARTS 25310.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 45351  PRACTICES IN WEAVING: LOOM-THINKING  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTS 55351)(Repeatable for credit) This intensive studio course focuses on weaving and its relationship to the evolving landscape of contemporary art. Working with multi-harness floor looms, students engage rigorous questions in imagery, sculptural form and spatial intervention. Vocabulary is expanded through the study of complex woven constructions, hand and digital drafting and dye processes. Emphasis is placed on developing fluency with the language and logic of the loom. Here, students enter the space of “loom-thinking” to create, mutate, subvert and interrupt weave drafts and thread interlacements in the production of woven form. Through their developing technical virtuosity, students push the algorithmic sensibility of weaving toward visual and material poetics. Critical discussion of core texts and individualized research occur in tandem with studio activity. Students produce studies and fully realized artworks developed through in-process discussions and presented in formal critique settings. This work considers the practice of weaving as an expansive playground to complicate the paradigms of contemporary art with textility. Students who do not meet the prerequisite may register for the course with special approval. Please speak to an advisor for more information.
Prerequisite: ARTS 25310.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 45400  ADVANCED CERAMICS  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Course is designed to assist and guide students in developing their own personal art practice, concepts and skills using the ceramic medium. Personal research and critical thinking are emphasized during class discussions and critiques.
Prerequisite: ART 30001; and ARTS 35400 or ARTS 35401.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 45600  ADVANCED GLASS WORKING  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Individual exploration of sculptural and hot glass techniques. Design, form, content and execution strongly emphasized. Introduction to studio facility design, construction and maintenance.
Prerequisite: ART 30001; and two of the following courses: ARTS 35602, ARTS 35603 and ARTS 35604.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 45700  JEWELRY DESIGN AND PRODUCTION  3 Credit Hours
Course examines strategies and techniques to effectively enter the jewelry field. Industrial applications to produce multiples, research into specialized markets and packaging of work are addressed. Design and professional practice skills are emphasized.
Prerequisite: ARTS 35700.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTS 45705  CAD FOR JEWELRY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTS 55705) Students develop a set of comprehensive
computer-aided design (CAD) skills to be utilized in a variety of studies
such as sculpture design, jewelry making and many others. CAD skills are
developed through the investigation of laser cutting, 3D modeling, project
planning and 3D printing. Mastery of these techniques enable students
to better explore object-making as a medium of personal expression.
Although there are many technical components to learn, the instructor
also focuses on the relationship between form, subject matter and
content.  
Prerequisite: ART 30001 and ARTS 25700.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 6 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTS 45707  CONTEMPORARY APPROACHES IN METALSMITHING  3
Credit Hours
Course introduces students to current trends in the creation of
metalsmithed objects. "Material smithing", new technologies and
industrial applications are joined with historically important
metalsmithing principles in the ideation and creation of new works.
Research and conceptual development are emphasized. 
Prerequisite: ART 30001 and ARTS 35701.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 6 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTS 45708  BODY ORNAMENTATION  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTS 55708)(Repeatable for credit) Course addresses
the expanding theories and techniques used to adorn the body within
jewelry metals and enamel. New technologies, material exploration
and contemporary practices in adornment are presented. Conceptual
development and research are emphasized. 
Prerequisite: ARTS 25700.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 6 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTS 54002  ADVANCED DRAWING FOR ALL DISCIPLINES  3 Credit
Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 44002) An advanced drawing
course, open to all studio disciplines, with an emphasis on students
pursuing individually conceived problems in close consultation one-on-
one with faculty.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 6 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTS 54011  DIGITAL FINE ART PHOTOGRAPHY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTS 44011) Students develop their technical and
conceptual skills in fine art digital photography, and develop a
contemporary approach to working with the medium. Students explore
various photographic and digital techniques and form an awareness of
such techniques in contemporary photography. 
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 5 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTS 54045  ART OF THE BOOK  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTS 44045) An introduction to artists' books. A variety of
binding methods and strategies for creating art through alternative and
traditional book forms are introduced. Students complete projects and
develop a personal visual language through the book form. 
Prerequisite: Master of Arts degree or Master of Fine Arts degree; and
graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 6 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTS 54046  PAPERMAKING  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTS 44046) This course introduces students to both
traditional and experimental uses of handmade paper. This course
combines presentations, demonstrations, group brainstorming sessions,
field trips and critiques to apply towards papermaking projects. An artist
research presentation and final presentation are required to encourage
students to engage in outside resources and self reflect on semester-long
growth. Papermaking techniques include but are not limited to: European
sheet formation, pulp pigmenting, pulp painting, stenciling, embedding,
paper casting and sheet wrapping. Paper fibers incorporated in this
course include but are not limited to: abaca, cotton, flax and mulberry.
Both two-dimensional and three-dimensional approaches to papermaking
are explored. Exploration and experimentation are encouraged with equal
demands on craft.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 6 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTS 54070  DIGITAL FABRICATION IN STUDIO ART  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTS 44070) This course is an introduction to digital
fabrication technologies as they relate to a studio practice. Mastery of
software skills enables one to better explore object-making as a medium
of personal expression. In addition to technical skills, the course will
introduce relationships between form, subject matter, and content.
Projects will include technical and conceptual problem solving, design
lessons, object making, and short student lead initiatives to connect to
makerspaces and industries that can support future making. Instructor
facilitated discussions between students will form a community of
mutual learning. 
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 6 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTS 54091  VARIABLE CONTENT SEMINAR: STUDIO ART  3 Credit
Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 44091) Contemporary issues
related to visual arts are explored through presentation, lecture and
discussion. Guest speakers augment staff. 
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Seminar  
Contact Hours: 3 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTS 54192   INTERNSHIP OR PRACTICUM IN STUDIO ART  1-6 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 44192) An undergraduate, experience-based learning activity carried out in a visual arts setting. Emphasis is on the goals of connecting ideas, concepts, and skills developed in coursework to applications in new or different contexts, demonstrating how this experience has broadened students' understanding of their discipline, and reflection on the significance of the experience.  
Prerequisite: A major in the School of Art; and graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Practical Experience  
Contact Hours: 3-18 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP  

ARTS 55080   KENT BLOSSOM ART  1-6 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 45080) Studio exploration in the visual arts, including ceramics, drawing, glass, jewelry-metals-enameling, painting, print media and photography, sculpture and expanded media and textiles.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-12 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP  

ARTS 55089   INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE: STUDIO ART  1-3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 45089) A Kent State faculty-led study abroad experience in studio art that integrates traditional classroom learning with experiential activities and site visits outside the United States.  
Prerequisite: Studio Art major; and graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: International Experience, Lecture  
Contact Hours: 1-3 other  
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory  

ARTS 55090   STUDY AWAY: STUDIO ART  1-3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 45090) Study away in studio art disciplines at a site at or away from Kent State University.  
Prerequisite: Studio Art major; and graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Study Away  
Contact Hours: 1-3 other  
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory  

ARTS 55095   STUDIO ART: SPECIAL TOPICS  1-6 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 45095) Specialized courses in studio art that focus on specific techniques and media.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-12 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTS 55300   JACQUARD: DIGITAL WEAVING  3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 45300) The digitally interfaced jacquard goes beyond the limitations of the floor loom, allowing for direct control of individual threads to enable image materialization. Incorporating mediation and handwork, students explore the historical and conceptual interstices of digital technology, weaving and picture-making. This advanced course investigates the tensions between digital interfaces and material outputs while engaging their cooperative possibilities. Inquiries into the implications of aesthetics, skill and technology are explored alongside the relationship of cloth and image. A vocabulary of woven constructions, patterns, colors and textures are developed using the digital jacquard loom. Coursework incorporates the computer, handweaving, reading, research and critical dialogue. A personal laptop computer is required for this course. We reclaim the jacquard as a hand loom to articulate form that can only emerge through the confrontation and synthesis of body and technology. The weaver embodies the cyborg.  
Prerequisite: Studio Art major; and graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 6 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTS 55307   TEXTILES: WEAVING AND COLOR  3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 45307) This course will provide students with an opportunity to explore numerous techniques that emphasize the interaction of color in relation to the unique interlacement process of weaving. The use of different looms (including the floor and frame) will provide the means to integrate color with patterns and image in the connection of warp and weft. Immersion dyeing will be introduced along with specialized direct dye application, methods.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 6 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTS 55308   TEXTILE ARTS AND GENDER  3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 45308) Textile Arts and Gender is designed as an exploratory learning experience. Through weekly readings and discussions, students will engage with historical and contemporary ideas of how textiles relate to gender and how this informs contemporary textile art practice. Simultaneously, students will be learning textile art techniques chosen because of their close association with historical notions of the feminine, the decorative, and the domestic. Students will also study the contemporary use of these same techniques in textile works that explore the concepts of gender, feminism and subversion.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 6 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTS 55314  PRACTICES IN WEAVING: TAPESTRY  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with ARTS 45314) (Repeatable for credit) This intensive studio course considers tapestry expansively as an interface through which weaving contributes to aesthetics and meaning according to its own logic and history. Woven form is realized in collaboration with the tectonic grid of the loom, yielding a unique relationship to image-making; the structural surface and the image it bears are one and the same. Working with multi-harness floor looms, students engage this question through rigorous material explorations. Vocabulary is expanded through the study of double cloth, discontinuous-supplementary wefts and dye processes. The position of weaving as a progenitor of abstraction and the role of color as a catalyst for meaning are essential points of inquiry. Critical discussion of core texts and individualized research occur in tandem with studio activity. Students produce studies and fully realized artworks developed through in-process discussions and presented in formal critique settings. This work considers the practice of weaving as an expansive playground to complicate the paradigms of contemporary art with textility. 
Prerequisite: Studio Art major; and graduate standing; and special approval. 
Schedule Type: Studio 
Contact Hours: 6 other 
Grade Mode: Standard Letter 

ARTS 55351  PRACTICES IN WEAVING: LOOM-THINKING  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with ARTS 45351) (Repeatable for credit) This intensive studio course focuses on weaving and its relationship to the evolving landscape of contemporary art. Working with multi-harness floor looms, students engage rigorous questions in imagery, sculptural form and spatial intervention. Vocabulary is expanded through the study of complex woven constructions, hand and digital drafting and dye processes. Emphasis is placed on developing fluency with the language and logic of the loom. Here, students enter the space of “loom-thinking” to create, mutate, subvert and interrupt weave drafts and thread interlacings in the production of woven form. Through their developing technical virtuosity, students push the algorithmic sensibility of weaving toward visual and material poetics. Critical discussion of core texts and individualized research occur in tandem with studio activity. Students produce studies and fully realized artworks developed through in-process discussions and presented in formal critique settings. This work considers the practice of weaving as an expansive playground to complicate the paradigms of contemporary art with textility. 
Prerequisite: Studio Art major; and graduate standing; and special approval. 
Schedule Type: Studio 
Contact Hours: 6 other 
Grade Mode: Standard Letter 

ARTS 55708  BODY ORNAMENTATION  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with ARTS 45708) (Repeatable for credit) Course addresses the expanding theories and techniques used to adorn the body within jewelry metals and enamel. New technologies, material exploration and contemporary practices in adornment are presented. Conceptual development and research are emphasized. 
Prerequisite: Graduate standing. 
Schedule Type: Seminar 
Contact Hours: 6 other 
Grade Mode: Standard Letter 

ARTS 64000  GRADUATE SEMINAR I: STUDIO ART  3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) This graduate seminar intends to bring together graduate students working across disciplines to facilitate their participation in creating a framework for understanding the practice of art-making in relation to the contemporary global and cultural terrain. 
Prerequisite: ARTS 64000; and graduate standing. 
Schedule Type: Seminar 
Contact Hours: 3 other 
Grade Mode: Standard Letter 

ARTS 64040  GRADUATE STUDIO: PRINT MEDIA AND PHOTOGRAPHY I  1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Print Media and Photography concentration. 
Prerequisite: Print media and photography concentration in the studio art major; and graduate standing. 
Schedule Type: Studio 
Contact Hours: 2-18 other 
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP 

ARTS 64041  GRADUATE STUDIO: PRINT MEDIA AND PHOTOGRAPHY II  1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Advance research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Print Media and Photography concentration. 
Prerequisite: ARTS 64040; and print media and photography concentration in the studio art major; and graduate standing. 
Schedule Type: Studio 
Contact Hours: 2-18 other 
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP 

ARTS 64050  GRADUATE STUDIO: SCULPTURE AND EXPANDED MEDIA I  1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Sculpture and Expanded Media concentration. 
Prerequisite: Sculpture and expanded media concentration in the studio art major; and graduate standing. 
Schedule Type: Studio 
Contact Hours: 2-18 other 
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP
ARTS 64051  GRADUATE STUDIO: SCULPTURE AND EXPANDED MEDIA II  1-9 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Sculpture and Expanded Media concentration.
Prerequisite: ARTS 64050; and sculpture and expanded media concentration in the studio art major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-18 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 64060  GRADUATE STUDIO: DRAWING AND PAINTING I  1-9 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Drawing and Painting concentration.
Prerequisite: Drawing or painting concentration in the studio art major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-18 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 64061  GRADUATE STUDIO: DRAWING AND PAINTING II  1-9 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Drawing or Painting concentration.
Prerequisite: ARTS 64060; and drawing or painting concentration in the studio art major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-18 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 64096  INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION STUDIO ART  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Independent study in studio art.
Prerequisite: Master of Art or Master of Fine Arts degree in the School of Art; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 3-9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 64098  RESEARCH IN STUDIO ART  1-15 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Studio research in the visual arts.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 1-15 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 65095  STUDIO ART: ADVANCED SPECIAL TOPICS  1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced specialized courses in studio art that focus on specific techniques and media.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 65300  GRADUATE STUDIO: TEXTILES I  1-9 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Textiles concentration.
Prerequisite: Textiles concentration in the studio art major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-18 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 65400  GRADUATE STUDIO: CERAMICS I  1-9 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Ceramics concentration.
Prerequisite: Ceramics concentration in the studio art major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-18 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 65401  GRADUATE STUDIO: CERAMICS II  1-9 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects and cultivating a personal direction in the Ceramics concentration.
Prerequisite: ARTS 65400; and Ceramics concentration in the Studio Art major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-18 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 65500  GRADUATE STUDIO: GLASS I  1-9 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects and cultivating a personal direction in the Glass concentration.
Prerequisite: Glass concentration in the studio art major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-18 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 65501  GRADUATE STUDIO: GLASS II  1-9 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects and cultivating a personal direction in the Glass concentration.
Prerequisite: ARTS 65500; and Glass concentration in the studio art major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-18 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP
ARTS 65700  GRADUATE STUDIO: JEWELRY, METALS, ENAMELING I
1-9 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects and cultivating a personal direction in the Jewelry, Metals, Enameling concentration.
Prerequisite: Jewelry, metals and enameling concentration in the studio art major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-18 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 65701  GRADUATE STUDIO: JEWELRY, METALS, ENAMELING II
1-9 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects and cultivating a personal direction in the Jewelry, Metals, Enameling concentration.
Prerequisite: ARTS 65700; and jewelry, metals and enameling concentration in the studio art major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-18 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 65991  SEMINAR IN STUDIO ART  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Contemporary issues and professional concerns in studio art explored through presentations, lectures, and discussion. Graduate faculty and guest speakers.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

School of Fashion Design and Merchandising

Fashion Design and Merchandising (FDM)

FDM 10010  FASHION FUNDAMENTALS  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to the global fashion industry. Analysis of the business of fashion and how it is conceived, marketed, sold, and consumed. Overview of important resources, companies, career options and personnel who impact the industry.
Prerequisite: Fashion design, fashion merchandising or pre-fashion design and merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 10023  FASHION VISUALS  1 Credit Hour
The study of fashion information, research sources, color theory, two-and three-dimensional design and visual presentation formats as they apply to the fashion industry.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Corequisite: FDM 10024.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 10024  FASHION VISUALS LABORATORY  2 Credit Hours
Laboratory applications in the study of fashion information, research sources, color theory, two-and three-dimensional design and visual presentation formats as they apply to the fashion industry.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Corequisite: FDM 10023.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 10033  FASHION FABRICS  1 Credit Hour
Study of fabrics, from fiber through finishing processes, with a concentration on differentiating between fibers, fabric construction methods, and other processes involved in production. Emphasis is on understanding fabric properties, including environmental impact, cost, care and how they relate to textile end-use.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Corequisite: FDM 10034.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 10034  FASHION FABRICS LABORATORY  2 Credit Hours
Study of fabrics, from fiber through finishing processes, with a concentration on differentiating between fibers, fabric construction methods, and other processes involved in production. Emphasis is on understanding fabric properties, including environmental impact, cost, care, and how they relate to textile end-use. Lab-specific content and assignments reinforce Lecture content.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Corequisite: FDM 10033.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 10043  SUSTAINABLE FASHION THINKING  1 Credit Hour
An introductory exploration of the current fashion industry and the urgent need to create sustainable change. After a survey of fashion industry functions from concept to consumer, students identify current practices and areas of concern. Course focuses on understanding how and why those practices must change and examining burgeoning ideas, methods, practices and business structures shifting to a sustainable future.
Prerequisite: Fashion Design or Fashion Merchandising majors.
Corequisite: FDM 10044.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 10044  SUSTAINABLE FASHION THINKING LABORATORY  2 Credit Hours
An introductory exploration of the current fashion industry and the urgent need to create sustainable change. After a survey of fashion industry functions from concept to consumer, students identify current practices and areas of concern. Lab focuses on practicing strategies, including critical thinking, human centered design, sustainable product service systems and corporate social responsibility to influence needed change within industry. Fashion design and fashion merchandising students work collaboratively in groups to explore solutions for a sustainable future in the fashion industry.
Prerequisite: Fashion Design or Fashion Merchandising majors.
Corequisite: FDM 10043.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
FDM 10053 | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION TECHNOLOGY | 1 Credit Hour
Introduces students to the fundamental concepts, procedures, and techniques used in digital imaging software and information database software. A survey of current and emerging technologies used in fashion design, merchandising and production contexts is presented.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Corequisite: FDM 10054.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 10054 | INTRODUCTION TO FASHION TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY | 2 Credit Hours
Laboratory applications of fundamental concepts, procedures, and techniques used in digital imaging software and information database software. A survey of current and emerging technologies used in fashion design, merchandising, and production contexts is presented and applied.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Corequisite: FDM 10053.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 10140 | FOUNDATIONS OF FASHION DRAWING | 3 Credit Hours
Introduction to fashion drawing. Concentration on communicating through drawing the fashion figures and technical flats, accurate garment proportion and construction.
Prerequisite: Fashion design major.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 15055 | BASICS OF APPAREL CONSTRUCTION | 3 Credit Hours
Introduction to sewing techniques and application processes using industrial sewing machines and other related equipment in basic garment construction. Development of fundamental patternmaking skills.
Prerequisite: Fashion design major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20013 | HISTORY OF COSTUME | 3 Credit Hours
Chronological study and research of historic costume from the origin of clothing through the French revolutionary era, 19th and 20th century designers, and the influence on contemporary fashion.
Prerequisite: HIST 11050 or HIST 11051 or ARTH 22006 or ARTH 22007.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20030 | FASHION APPAREL ANALYSIS | 3 Credit Hours
Analysis and evaluation of fashion apparel; quality standards of ready-to-wear apparel and factors that influence the aesthetic and functional performance of the end product.
Prerequisite: FDM 10033 and FDM 10034; and fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20050 | FASHION TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS | 3 Credit Hours
A continuation of content related to technology within the fashion industry. Pattern manipulation, basic technical packages, garment measuring specs, print design and computerized fashion illustration is addressed with the use of industry-specific and off-the-shelf software packages.
Prerequisite: FDM 10053 and FDM 10054; and fashion design major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20121 | FASHION DRAWING | 3 Credit Hours
Study of communicating design ideas, rendered fabrics, consumer types, technical flats, and the depiction of garment construction through the use of digital toolsets and illustration technology. Emphasis will be placed on the depiction of a variety of body types, demographics (gender identity, differently-abled, race/ethnicity, age, culture), fabric types (weight, end use, pattern/print, color, etc.) on the figure.
Prerequisite: FDM 10023 and FDM 10024; and fashion design major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20123 | FASHION DESIGN CONCEPTS | 3 Credit Hours
An introduction to the process and methodology of creating fashion products with considerations of sustainable practice and diverse consumer markets. Students will apply fashion communication skills and combine with visual thinking practices. Emphasis will be on design thinking, sustainable methodology, creative experimentation, and a variety of body types and markets.
Prerequisite: FDM 10043 and FDM 10044 and FDM 20121.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20153 | FLAT PATTERN | 3 Credit Hours
Development of basic muslins and slopers. Patternmaking principles of dart manipulation and added fullness. Construction techniques for bodice, skirt, sleeve, collar, and pant variations.
Prerequisite: FDM 10033 and FDM 10034; and FDM 15055; and fashion design major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20154 | DRAPING | 3 Credit Hours
Development of basic garment shapes using draping techniques. Emphasis placed on torso development, contouring principles and design development on the form. Construction techniques for boned bodice garments and using knit and bias cut fabrics.
Prerequisite: FDM 10033 and FDM 10034; and FDM 15055; and fashion design major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20155 | MACHINE KNITTING | 3 Credit Hours
Basic machine knitting techniques, including structure and shaping on industrial handflat knitting machine. Development and analysis of knitted textiles.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
FDM 20156  2-D FASHION DESIGN PRACTICE  3 Credit Hours
Development of two-dimensional patterns for three-dimensional figures/shapes using digital toolsets. Execution of virtual and traditional construction of two-dimensional pattern designs. Emphasis will be placed on the techniques used to develop apparel patterns for both knit and woven textiles and how to fit garments to the body. Students will develop garments for a variety of target markets and a variety of body types. Minimizing waste in pattern layouts and yardage allocation will be addressed.
Prerequisite: FDM 10033 and FDM 10034 and FDM 15055; and fashion design major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20157  3-D FASHION DESIGN PRACTICE  3 Credit Hours
Study of draping as a technique for developing two-dimensional patterns for three-dimensional shapes. The techniques used for working with woven fabric and knit fabric are addressed. Students are required to drape on dress forms representing a variety of body shapes. Minimizing waste through shape and form is addressed.
Prerequisite: FDM 10033 and FDM 10034 and FDM 15055 and FDM 20156; and Fashion Design major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20263  FASHION RETAIL INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
Study of retail organizations and structures within the fashion industry. Analysis of supervision organization and operations management of fashion retail institutions.
Prerequisite: FDM 10010; and fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20153 and FDM 20154.

FDM 25011  FASHION BRANDING  3 Credit Hours
An overview of branding in the fashion industry. Analysis of strategies for creating (brand awareness), maintaining (brand management) and enhancing the strength (brand asset management) of fashion brands. Class members work individual as part of a group.
Prerequisite: FDM 10010; and fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30013  FASHION AND POP CULTURE  3 Credit Hours
An examination of the relationship between different types of design and popular culture in America and Europe in the 20th and 21st centuries.
Prerequisite: ARTH 22006 or ARTH 22007 or HIST 11050 or HIST 11051.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30050  FASHION TECHNOLOGY: COMPUTER INTEGRATED TEXTILE DESIGN  3 Credit Hours
The use of Computer Integrated Design tools to produce textile prints, wovens and knits for professional presentation scenarios.
Prerequisite: FDM 10053 and FDM 10054.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30083  PROFESSIONAL SEMINAR  3 Credit Hours
Professional development strategies for fashion and related careers. Emphasis is on verbal and written communication skills.
Prerequisite: FDM 20030 and fashion merchandising major; and junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30124  TECHNICAL DESIGN IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
Students learn seamstitch classifications, costing, sourcing and lab testing quality assurance. Assembly-line and modular manufacturing are discussed.
Prerequisite: FDM 10033, FDM 10034 and FDM 20050.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30132  APPAREL CONSTRUCTION FOR SPECIALTY MARKETS  1 Credit Hour
Construction details specific to a market are researched, discussed and duplicated. Only one specialty market covered each class. Markets vary by class.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30151  ADVANCED PATTERNMAKING  3 Credit Hours
Flat pattern assignments for advanced, complex garments. Suits, outerwear, cutsew knits will all be covered. Students will make patterns by traditional methods as well as by computer.
Prerequisite: FDM 20153 and FDM 20154.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30154  DIGITAL MACHINE KNITTING  3 Credit Hours
Programming knitting and basics of operating an industrial knitting machine. Students will develop a sample book that includes industrial techniques, such as structure, shaping, jacquard, intarsia cables, etc. One group project to create a garment and one final project based on research of knit industry will be required.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30155  KNITWEAR DESIGN  3 Credit Hours
Focus is on the design development of knitwear, learning about how to recognize and communicate knit design through graphs and stitch notation as well as what yarns, fibers and machines are appropriate. The students in this class also design knitwear collections.
Prerequisite: Fashion design major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
FDM 30161  FASHION DESIGN STUDIO I  6 Credit Hours
Open fashion studio concept to support the creative process of croquis sketching and construction in the production of design work. Students explore markets, selling seasons and specific construction techniques; and further develop fashion design process approaches.
Prerequisite: FDM 20050 and FDM 20123 and FDM 20156 and FDM 20157.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30162  FASHION DESIGN STUDIO II  6 Credit Hours
A continuation of the open fashion studio concept to support the entire creative process to produce design work. Students explore fashion markets, selling seasons, and specific construction techniques; and they further develop fashion design process approaches.
Prerequisite: FDM 30161 or FDM 30189 or FDM 30190.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30189  FLORENCE FASHION DESIGN STUDIO I (DIVG) (ELR)  6 Credit Hours
Open fashion studio concept to support the creative process of croquis sketching and construction in the production of design work. Students explore markets, selling seasons and specific construction techniques; and they further develop fashion design process approaches. European markets and travel are incorporated.
Prerequisite: FDM 20050 and FDM 20123 and FDM 20156 and FDM 20157; and special approval.
Schedule Type: International Experience, Studio
Contact Hours: 12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 30190  NEW YORK CITY FASHION DESIGN STUDIO I (ELR)  6 Credit Hours
Open fashion studio concept to support the creative process of croquis sketching and construction in the production of design work. Students explore markets, selling seasons and specific construction techniques; and further develop fashion design process approaches. New York City markets and design-specific experiences are incorporated.
Prerequisite: FDM 20050 and FDM 20123 and FDM 20156 and FDM 20157; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Study Away, Studio
Contact Hours: 12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 30260  PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
Researching, planning, developing and presenting a fashion product line for an identified target market with regard to prices, styling and timing.
Prerequisite: FDM 20030; and fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30262  FASHION MERCHANDISE PLANNING AND BUYING  3 Credit Hours
Study of market sources, fashion buying techniques, assortment planning and allocation and quantitative calculations needed in the fashion industry.
Prerequisite: FDM 20263; and MATH 11009 or MATH 11010 or MATH 11012 or MATH 10041; and fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30270  TRENDS AND PREDICTIVE ANALYTICS IN FASHION  3 Credit Hours
Provides an overview of fashion forecasting principles and their application from research and analysis to the creation and development of fashion forecasts. Focuses on the role of data analytics in decision making for the fashion industry as it applies to trend forecasting, retail merchandising and product marketing.
Prerequisite: FDM 20263 and FDM 25011; and Fashion Merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30289  FLORENCE FASHION DESIGN STUDIO II (DIVG) (ELR)  6 Credit Hours
Continuation of the open fashion studio concept to support the entire creative process to produce design work. Students will explore fashion markets, selling seasons, and specific construction techniques; and they will further develop fashion design process approaches. Content specific to the European design experience.
Prerequisite: FDM 30161 or FDM 30189 or FDM 30190; and special approval.
Schedule Type: International Experience, Studio
Contact Hours: 12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 30290  NEW YORK CITY DESIGN STUDIO II (ELR)  6 Credit Hours
Continuation of the open fashion studio concept to support the entire creative process to produce design work. Students explore fashion markets, selling seasons, and specific construction techniques; and they further develop fashion design process approaches. Content specific to the New York City fashion design experience.
Prerequisite: FDM 30161 or FDM 30189 or FDM 30190; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Study Away, Studio
Contact Hours: 12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement
FDM 30389  PARIS FASHION DESIGN STUDIO I (DIVG) (ELR)  6 Credit Hours
Open fashion studio concept to support the creative process of croquis sketching and construction in the production of design work. Students explore markets, selling seasons and specific construction techniques enabling personal development of the student's creative and market-ready work. Equal use of illustration, construction and fashion-industry communications such as tech packs and flats.
Prerequisite: FDM 20050 and FDM 20123 and FDM 20156 and FDM 20157; and special approval.
Schedule Type: International Experience, Studio
Contact Hours: 12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 30489  PARIS FASHION DESIGN STUDIO II (DIVG) (ELR)  6 Credit Hours
Continuation of the open fashion studio concept to support the entire creative process to produce design work. Students explore fashion markets, selling seasons and specific construction techniques; and further develop fashion design process approaches. Content specific to the European design experience.
Prerequisite: FDM 30161 or FDM 30189 or FDM 30190 or FDM 30389; and special approval.
Schedule Type: International Experience, Studio
Contact Hours: 12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 35010  CONTEMPORARY FASHION DESIGNERS (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
Examine and analyze international fashion design and designers of the 20th and 21st centuries. Focuses on the history, development and present context of fashion. Students assemble a portfolio of fashion designers studied to include their biographies, clippings of their work and design inspirations.
Prerequisite: FDM 20013; and fashion design major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course

FDM 35011  FASHION FORECASTING  3 Credit Hours
Identifying trends to develop fashion forecasts. Interrelationships of forecasting promotion, public relations, and the fashion media will be explored.
Prerequisite: FDM 25011.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35012  SUSTAINABILITY IN FASHION  3 Credit Hours
Analysis and development of design process thinking through the lens of sustainability and socially responsibility in fashion. Readings, documentaries and lectures are discussed in class. Interdisciplinary teams create a product that supports sustainable fashion futures.
Prerequisite: Fashion design and fashion merchandising majors.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35013  FASHION ACCESSORIES  3 Credit Hours
The merchandising, promotion and sales of accessories. Materials production and resources are examined by category.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35060  FASHION IMAGE  3 Credit Hours
Study of fashion imagery through industry observation, analysis, and examination of fashion photo shoots and styling practices. Combines theoretical and practical approach in planning through individual and collaborative efforts resulting in a fashion industry-inspired photo shoot and styling project.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35063  VISUAL MERCHANDISING AND DISPLAY  3 Credit Hours
Theory and practice of merchandise presentation for the purpose of promotion and sales.
Prerequisite: Fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35070  THE LUXURY MARKET  3 Credit Hours
Purpose is to learn, understand, and perceive the luxury market and its parameters. Students gain an understanding of the marketing power of luxury brands and the organization of a luxury products company.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35080  FASHION IN THE MEDIA  3 Credit Hours
Analysis of key fashion magazines and in-depth examination of how they are created. Students learn the fundamentals of different forms of communication and the contributions editors, writers, stylists and photographers make toward the finished product. Exploration of how various media interrelate and contribute to the fashion industry is included. Different forms of writing, editing and interviewing as well as the roles of photography, design and styling are examined. Online outlets, television commentary, fashion advertising and Public Relations are discussed.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35089  INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE: THE PARISIAN LUXURY MARKET (DIVG) (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
Examination of the French fashion luxury market and industry. Students gain an understanding of the marketing power of luxury brands and the organization of a luxury products company.
Prerequisite: FDM 36900.
Schedule Type: International Experience, Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement
FDM 35260  MERCHANDISING FOR HOME FURNISHINGS  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to the various retail classifications of home furnishing merchandise to include furniture, floor coverings, window treatments, household linens, table tops, housewares and decorative accessories.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35270  COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN RETAILING  3 Credit Hours
The application and use of the microcomputer to solve problems in assortment planning, merchandise management, trading area and site analysis, store planning, planogramming and media planning.
Prerequisite: FDM 20263; and MATH 10041 or MATH 11009 or MATH 11010 or MATH 11012; and fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35280  FASHION ENTREPRENEURSHIP  3 Credit Hours
In-depth study of entrepreneurship concepts as applied to manufacturers and retailers of apparel including product development, accounting and control merchandising and buying operation and management advertising and promotion.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35589  INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE: ITALIAN FASHION AND CULTURE (DIVG) (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
Evolution of the fashion industry in post World War II Italy. Study of the creators, design and production processes creating one of the most successful unions of commercial product and cultural expression worldwide.
Prerequisite: FDM 35900.
Schedule Type: International Experience, Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 35689  INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE: EUROPEAN FASHION MARKETING (DIVG) (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
Building on the information acquired in the European Fashion Marketing Seminar lectures and visits, student complete a series of assignments designed to simulate the type of work that a merchandising professional may be asked to complete.
Corequisite: FDM 35789.
Schedule Type: International Experience, Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 35789  INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE: EUROPEAN FASHION MARKETING SEMINAR (DIVG) (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
Taken concurrently with European Fashion Marketing and uses a European city as an extended classroom, combining various field trips to directional shopping districts, fashion houses and fashion magazines. Only taught in European settings.
Corequisite: FDM 35689.
Schedule Type: International Experience, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 35889  INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE: EUROPEAN FASHION DESIGN (DIVG) (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
Taken concurrently with European Fashion Design Seminar and is designed to introduce couture techniques and enhance techniques of those who possess a basic to advance knowledge of sewing. Only taught in European settings.
Corequisite: FDM 35989.
Schedule Type: International Experience, Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 35900  FLORENCE FASHION STUDY ORIENTATION  1 Credit Hour
Overview of Florence fashion program, the city of Florence, living and traveling in Europe as a study abroad student. Includes assistance for obtaining required documents. Students must enroll in Florence fashion program to receive credit.
Prerequisite: Minimum 2.500 overall GPA; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

FDM 35989  INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE: EUROPEAN FASHION DESIGN SEMINAR (DIVG) (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
Taken concurrently with European Fashion Design and uses a European city as an extended classroom, combining various field trips to directional shopping districts, fashion houses and fashion magazines.
Corequisite: FDM 35889.
Schedule Type: International Experience, Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 36589  INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE: PARISIAN FASHION, CULTURE AND CRAFT (DIVG) (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
Focusing on Parisian fashion, culture and artisan tradition, this course introduces different techniques that can be used in the creation of clothing or accessories, including couture approaches. Researching the use of finishes and textiles are examined in the context of Parisian artisan cultural traditions. Students learn how high-end designers use these techniques in their lines/shows.
Prerequisite: FDM 36900.
Schedule Type: International Experience, Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement
FDM 36900  PARIS FASHION STUDY ORIENTATION  1 Credit Hour
Overview of Paris fashion program, the city of Paris and living and traveling in Europe as a study abroad student. Includes assistance for obtaining required documents. Students must enroll in Paris fashion program to receive credit.
Prerequisite: Minimum 2.500 overall GPA; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

FDM 40050  FASHION TECHNOLOGY: TECHSTYLELAB  3 Credit Hours
Explores the historical and contemporary links between fashion and technology. Garments, artists, designers, institutions and projects relevant to technological explorations within the fashion context is discussed. Research and experiments conducted with the Fashion School’s TechStyleLAB. Students acquire fundamental research skills for fashion technology and develop their own web presence.
Prerequisite: FDM 10053 and FDM 10054.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 40098  RESEARCH IN FASHION DESIGN AND MERCHANDISING (ELR)  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Research experience and investigation of a topic above the level available through coursework with an individual faculty member. This experience is designed to strengthen student’s ability to synthesize different phases and methods of academic research. Students work closely with a faculty member to determine the specific nature, scope, and design of the research experience.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 3-9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 40099  SENIOR FASHION DESIGN THESIS I (ELR)  6 Credit Hours
Senior fashion design thesis collection is created focused on the specialties of each student. This collection is finalized, analyzed and presented in Senior Thesis II. Students engage in a formalized critical development and review process with established external fashion designers.
Prerequisite: FDM 30162 or FDM 30289 or FDM 30290; and fashion design majors.
Schedule Type: Senior Project/Honors Thesis
Contact Hours: 12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 40121  FASHION PORTFOLIO I  3 Credit Hours
Students in the course develop a professional design portfolio that will emphasize in-depth individual investigation of specific apparel markets, target customers and seasons, displaying various illustrative techniques. Croquis books, technical packets and line plans will be used.
Prerequisite: FDM 30161 or FDM 30189 or FDM 30190; and FDM 30162 or FDM 30289 or FDM 30290.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 6 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 40122  FASHION PORTFOLIO II  3 Credit Hours
A continuation of FDM 40121. Students continue development of design portfolio that emphasizes their strengths in design and presentation. In addition, there is continued progress in croquis books and development of seasonal line plans.
Prerequisite: FDM 40121.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 6 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 40141  FASHION STUDIO III  3 Credit Hours
Development of pattern work, specification sheets and muslins for original line. Faculty and external professional critiques.
Prerequisite: FDM 30161 and FDM 30162; or FDM 30189 and FDM 30289; or FDM 30190 and FDM 30290.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 6 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 40199  SENIOR FASHION DESIGN THESIS II (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
Continuation of Senior Fashion Design Thesis I. Finalize senior thesis project; critical review and reflection on outcome in a short analysis. The final thesis submission will be displayed through a juried venue.
Prerequisite: FDM 40099.
Schedule Type: Senior Project/Honors Thesis
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 40262  DATA-BASED DECISION-MAKING IN FASHION RETAILING  3 Credit Hours
Develops data analytics and industry-focused software skills to identify solutions related to fashion merchandising and retail business operations. Emphasis is on learning industry software from inventory location optimization to the use of communication techniques for quantitative business information within the fashion retail industry.
Prerequisite: FDM 30262.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 40270  FASHION INDUSTRY RESEARCH METHODS (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
Examination of research methods used in the fashion industry. Introduction to research methods for the analysis of consumer needs and preferences and their application to materials, design and fashion retail decision-making strategies.
Prerequisite: FDM 35011 and MATH 10041 and MKTG 25010.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course

FDM 40280  GLOBAL FASHION VALUE CHAIN  3 Credit Hours
Comprehensive approach to understanding the textile and apparel supply and value chain. Includes global perspectives on value-adding activities and impacts across materials sourcing, production, distribution and operations, including the related historic, geographic, economic, ethical and environmental influences.
Prerequisite: FDM 30260 and FDM 30262.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
FDM 40291  SEMINAR IN FASHION MERCHANDISING (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Capstone course in Fashion Merchandising. Builds and expands on all merchandising-related coursework with the goal of integrating content and applying it to real-life scenarios through critical thinking and analysis. A coherent portfolio demonstrating student efficacy with overall program content is completed.
Prerequisite: FDM 30260, FDM 30262, FDM 35011 and FDM 35270.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course

FDM 40299  APPLIED PRINCIPLES IN FASHION MERCHANDISING (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
Capstone course in fashion merchandising that expands on all merchandising-related coursework with the goal of applying program content to real-life scenarios. Focus on critical thinking and analysis to present practical business solutions for industry. Students finish by creating a coherent portfolio demonstrating their effectiveness in applying overall program content.
Prerequisite: FDM 30260 and FDM 30262 and FDM 35011 and FDM 35270.
Schedule Type: Project or Capstone
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 43292  FASHION SHOW MANAGEMENT AND PRODUCTION (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) This course teaches students all the basic elements and process of planning, managing and producing a fashion show. Students gain practical experience through the actual planning, management, production and delivery of the School of Fashion's annual fashion show.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture, Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 45012  TEXTILES AND APPAREL IN THE GLOBAL ECONOMY  3 Credit Hours
Global perspective on the production and marketing of textiles and apparel; historical geographic and economic factors that influence the world trade in soft goods.
Prerequisite: FDM 30262 and 35270.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 45045  COLLABORATIVE FASHION PRODUCTION  3 Credit Hours
Exploration of product production process from concept to a marketable product. Utilizes introductory pattern making, sewing skills, and project management to create fashion apparel products.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 45093  VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP-FASHION DESIGN AND MARKETING  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 6 hours) Special fee actual cost basis.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

FDM 45095  SPECIAL TOPICS  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Variable content relevant to the field of fashion.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 45096  INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Individual investigation of topic above the level available through coursework. Requires submission of and approval of project proposal prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 45192  INTERNSHIP IN FASHION MERCHANDISING (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
Supervised practical experience in the fashion industry. Eligibility requirements available from the School of Fashion Design and Merchandising field studies coordinator.
Prerequisite: FDM 30083 and 30262; and fashion merchandising major; and special approval for internship site.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 45212  FASHION SHOW PRODUCTIONS  3 Credit Hours
Analyses of fashion show formats are considered for promotion purposes. Production planning, organization and physical requirements are studied. Class produces a fashion show.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 45292  INTERNSHIP IN FASHION DESIGN (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
Supervised practical experience in the fashion industry. Eligibility requirements available from the School of Fashion Design and Merchandising field studies coordinator.
Prerequisite: FDM 20123 and FDM 20153 and FDM 20154; and Fashion Design major; and special approval for internship site.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement
FDM 45392 FIELD EXPERIENCE: FASHION STUDY TOUR (ELR) 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Visit to domestic or foreign fashion markets, including design and fabric houses or showrooms, retail stores, buying offices and other areas of the fashion industry.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Field Experience
Contact Hours: 12-36 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 45589 INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE: EUROPEAN FASHION STUDY TOUR FOR FLORENCE STUDENTS (DIVG) (ELR) 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Visit to European fashion markets including design and fabric houses or showrooms, retail stores, buying offices and other areas of the fashion industry.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: International Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 45590 STUDY TOUR FOR NYC STUDENT STUDENTS (ELR) 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Visit to the New York fashion market including design and fabric houses or showrooms, retail stores, buying offices and other areas of the fashion industry.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Study Away
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 45689 INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE: PARISIAN FASHION STUDY TOUR FOR PARIS STUDENTS (DIVG) (ELR) 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Visit to Paris fashion markets including design and fabric houses or showrooms, retail stores, buying offices, museums and other areas of the fashion industry.
Prerequisite: FDM 36900; and Fashion Design or Fashion Merchandising major.
Schedule Type: International Experience
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 55035 HISTORIC TEXTILES 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with FDM 45035) Identification and analysis of textile fabrics as the reflection of culture from ancient times to present.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 55389 FASHION INDUSTRY INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE STUDY TOUR 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A Kent State faculty-led study abroad experience that integrates traditional classroom learning with experiential activities and site visits outside the United States. Visits to international fashion markets, including design or fabric houses or showrooms, retail stores, buying offices and other areas of the fashion industry. The primary benefits are the direct observation and study of how the fashion industry operates including how fashion products are created, manufactured, marketed and/or merchandised at the wholesale and retail levels. Students have a series of critical discussions and present a position paper upon completing the international experience. This course has pre- and post-travel classroom study.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: International Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

FDM 60005 RESEARCH METHODS IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY 3 Credit Hours
This course examines research subject areas and methods as they pertain to various stakeholders in the fashion value chain. Focus is on understanding research practices relevant to the fashion industry, accessing and critically evaluating existing research, engaging in active research and applying research through practice to expand knowledge in the field.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60010 THEORIES AS APPLIED TO THE FASHION INDUSTRY 3 Credit Hours
Focuses on the meaning, context and intent of fashion in contemporary society. Examination of seminal theories and constructs that inform understanding and ability to address complex issues derived from the fashion industry setting.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60011 THE FASHION INDUSTRY: A UNIFYING LENS 3 Credit Hours
This course is designed to make connections, synthesize, and develop understanding of the fashion industry. Students will participate in informed critical discussion, written, and visual work, guided by interaction with multiple stakeholders and concluded with a final paper and presentation that identifies an area where research through practice can expand knowledge in the field.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
FDM 60015  FASHION SYSTEMS THINKING  3 Credit Hours
The adverse effects of the global fashion industry have become an established narrative in fashion academic and industry circles. This course examines economic, social and environmental impacts of the fashion value chain from a systemic perspective. Focus is on the five key components used in systems thinking approach, namely: interconnectedness, synthesis, emergence, feedback loops, causality and systems mapping to practice problem solving that views fashion industry-related problems as part of a wider, dynamic system.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60020  FASHION INDUSTRY DESIGN MANAGEMENT  3 Credit Hours
In-depth study of the relationship between creativity and efficiency in the fashion industry. Provides insight into how project managers can nurture innovation in an organizational context.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60025  GLOBAL CONSUMER IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
This course examines global market segments, how to reach them, the consumer buying process across countries and psychological and sociological variables which influence and motivate consumers. This course broadens the understanding and evaluation of consumer behavior concepts as they pertain to domestic and global marketing strategies. Focus is also on targeting needs of diverse consumers and marketing efforts directed at creating an inclusive environment for all consumers.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60031  FORMS OF INQUIRY IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
Critical evaluation of research, theoretical and scholarly review of articles related to the fashion industry. Learn and practice skills needed to understand and critically evaluate research, theory and scholarly works. Examine in-depth scholarly literature as applied to one topic within the fashion industry. Write and present a scholarly review of literature.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60050  TECHSTYLELAB: DIGITAL DESIGN AND NEW MEDIA IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
Exploration of the intersection of New Media and Fashion. Includes research into analog design methods and digital systems of production and the supply chain management. Topics include various research and design topics such as mass-customization, co-creation, material ecology, digital craft and future craft practices.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60092  FASHION INDUSTRY PRACTICUM  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Practicum is an off-campus progressive process involving a number of specific guided experiences with a fashion agency or company. This course is intended to bridge the gap between the theoretical and abstract learning gained in the classroom with real-world concrete applications. Students are required to present a pre-practicum analytical research presentation, as well as an analysis of experiences at the culmination.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Pre/corequisite: FDM 60005 and FDM 60015.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

FDM 60093  WORKSHOPS ON CURRENT TOPICS IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  1-3 Credit Hours
(Course is repeatable) Students will be encouraged to take advantage of courses that focus on professional renewal or mastery and application of knowledge and skills that address a range of problems or issues related to fashion industry practice. The workshops will be offered at our NYC, Florence, and Kent campuses.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

FDM 60098  RESEARCH PROJECT IN FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Research experience with an individual faculty member designed to strengthen student’s ability to synthesize different phases and methods of research. Students work closely with faculty to determine the specific nature, scope and design of the research experience. Requires submission of and approval of project proposal prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60099  FASHION INDUSTRY PRACTICUM CAPSTONE  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Practicum is an off-campus progressive process involving a number of specific guided experiences with a fashion agency or company. This course is intended to bridge the gap between the theoretical and abstract learning gained in the classroom with real-world concrete applications. Students are required to present a pre-practicum analytical research presentation, as well as an analysis of experiences at the culmination.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Pre/corequisite: FDM 60005 and FDM 60015 and FDM 60025.
Schedule Type: Project or Capstone
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
FDM 60100  ADVANCED FASHION INDUSTRY PRACTICE  3 Credit Hours
This capstone course is centered in research as both a practice and a process. Students will pursue case studies in which they research, interpret and aim to advance fashion industry practices. Informed by industry observation and experience, utilizing and engaging with a variety of research methods, students will document findings, analyze, reflect, and present their own pragmatic implications drawn from and applied to the fashion industry. The aim of the course is to challenge students to advance their research and analytical skills, to cross disciplinary boundaries, and to develop new and original perspectives of industry research through practice.
Prerequisite: FDM 60031; and enrolled in the master of fashion industry studies (MFIS) degree; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60111  VISUAL PRESENTATION IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
This course explores the multiple methods of visual presentation practiced in the fashion industry through applications of digital and physical concepts. Students will examine and discuss current fashion industry approaches utilized by creative talent, merchants, and other stakeholders. Focus will be on developing visual communicators who can convey unique brand stories and complex ideas through use of various forms of media. Students will learn to establish branding and visualization of their own work and research to help promote their professional identity.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60117  FASHION INDUSTRY MERCHANDISE MANAGEMENT  3 Credit Hours
This course will discuss the overview of the merchandising process - planning, developing, and presenting merchandise lines in the fashion industry. Core merchandising concepts and principles taught in this class include merchandise performance measures, pricing mechanics, wholesale and retail pricing strategy, merchandise budgets and assortment, vendor relationships and negotiations, and merchandise replenishment management. This course will examine such concepts as applied to both manufacturers, wholesalers, and retailers of fashion merchandise.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60162  ADVANCED FASHION INDUSTRY DESIGN AND PRODUCTION  3 Credit Hours
This process-oriented course focuses on studio investigation of complex formal and spatial constructs in apparel design and production. The course will discuss and examine a variety of current approaches including those that are interdisciplinary and utilize design thinking in a fashion industry context. Students will use methods and tools for fashion research to explore new techniques in the development of design concepts that challenge current practice. Students are encouraged to think critically about design problems and processes while seeking discoveries through experimentation, resulting in a body of work examined by critique and exhibition. Examinable material includes written and visual documentation, which is then retained as the archival record of the research.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval from the graduate studies coordinator.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60162  ADVANCED FASHION INDUSTRY DESIGN AND PRODUCTION  3 Credit Hours
This process-oriented course focuses on studio investigation of complex formal and spatial constructs in apparel design and production. The course will discuss and examine a variety of current approaches including those that are interdisciplinary and utilize design thinking in a fashion industry context. Students will use methods and tools for fashion research to explore new techniques in the development of design concepts that challenge current practice. Students are encouraged to think critically about design problems and processes while seeking discoveries through experimentation, resulting in a body of work examined by critique and exhibition. Examinable material includes written and visual documentation, which is then retained as the archival record of the research.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval from the graduate studies coordinator.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60199 I 2-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Thesis students must register for a maximum of 6 credits, 2 to 6 credits in a single semester, distributed over several semesters if desired.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval from graduate supervisory committee.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 2-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory/IP

FDM 60299 II 2 Credit Hours
(Course is repeatable) Continuing registration required of master’s students who have completed the initial 6 hours of thesis and continuing until all degree requirements are met.
Prerequisite: FDM 60199; and graduate standing; and special approval from the graduate supervisory committee.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory/IP

FDM 65010  SUSTAINABLE CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
This course will discuss and examine the most current approaches to sustainability in fashion. The different facets, benefits or shortcomings of each approach will be analyzed with an eye to researching viable solutions to future practices in manufacturing, material selection, design and business. Course embeds practice-based approaches to sustainable development.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 65045  ENTREPRENEURIAL LEADERSHIP AND SUSTAINABILITY IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
This course will discuss the importance of the entrepreneurial leadership and innovation as competitive advantage in the fashion industry. Students will examine the conscious leadership concepts and principles from both small/medium enterprises and large corporations of the fashion industry. By applying conscious capitalism approach, the course will introduce more progressive and purposeful ways to advance sustainable practices to benefit all five stakeholders in the fashion industry - society, partners, investors, customers, and employees.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
FDM 65065  SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
This course examines supply chain within the fashion industry and basic theories and principles that guide decision-making in the supply chain. Students will learn how supply chain management can be used to gain a competitive advantage in the fashion industry, comprehend buyer-supplier relationships, supply chain transparency, product recalls, sourcing issues, and other challenges in the global fashion supply chain. Attention will be given to understanding sustainable practices and future developments within the global fashion supply chain.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 65095  FASHION INDUSTRY SPECIAL TOPICS  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) Variable content relevant to the field of fashion.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 65096  INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Individual investigation of topic above the level available through coursework. Requires submission of and approval of project proposal prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 3-9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 65100  SUSTAINABLE SUPPLY CHAIN AND LIFE CYCLE ASSESSMENT IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
This course examines the traditional and sustainable supply chain within the fashion industry. There is a focus on basic theories and principles that guide decision making, including current challenges in converting from traditional practices to environmentally and socially protective supply chains. Students learn how sustainably focused supply chain management can be used to gain a competitive advantage in the fashion industry through supply chain transparency and LCA metric development.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 65110  CIRCULAR ECONOMY STRATEGIES IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
In discussions of sustainability, a circular economy is considered the ultimate goal post by which we must measure success. To fully realize a sustainable future, we must design out waste and pollution and fundamentally rethink the fashion system which currently relies on a take/make/waste construct. This class examines what a circular economy might look like in the fashion industry, what things need to happen to get there and what initial steps look like in that direction.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 65120  FIBER AND TEXTILE INNOVATION  3 Credit Hours
This course introduces current and emerging fiber and textile innovations of relevance to the fashion industry and provides students with an opportunity to explore the expanding potential of textiles as an adaptive and responsive interface between humans and their environment. Examples of applications are reviewed from four perspectives: (1) fiber and textile innovation with a focus on material production and selection implications; (2) manufacturing and processing basics; (3) implications for the life cycle and sustainability of the resulting textile and apparel products; and (4) human body-functional textile interactions and potential health implications.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 65220  INNOVATIONS IN THE FASHION RETAIL INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
This course encompasses how various innovations create the optimal customer experience to gain competitive advantages in the 21st century retail environment. Using the perspective of omnichannel retailing, which is a fully integrated approach to commerce providing shoppers a unified experience across all channels or touchpoints, students explore the various innovations relevant to the fashion retail industry. Through case study analysis and final project reports, students present pragmatic solutions to retailers of their choice.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 65300  DIGITAL KNIT DESIGN  3 Credit Hours
This course focuses on digital knitting as utilized by a designer. The students use available software for 3D development of products and stitch design. The course focuses on stitch understanding and development, as well as communication of designs both stitch and shape using 3D virtualization software and stitch development software. This course is geared toward designers with industry studio practice and is at an advanced level.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 6 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 65310  DIGITAL KNIT PROGRAMMING I  3 Credit Hours
This course focuses on digital knitting and programming of industrial knitting machines. This is one of four digital knit courses that enables students to learn proprietary software, programming and technical knit skills. The course goes through the foundational understanding of stitches and how to program them on industrial knitting machines. The course also focuses on hands-on learning on the industrial machine, including set up of the machine and machine maintenance. This course is geared toward designers with fashion industry studio practice and is at an advanced level.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 6 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
FDM 65320  DIGITAL KNIT PROGRAMMING II  3 Credit Hours
This course focuses on digital knitting and advanced programming of industrial knitting machines. This is the second of two programming courses and one of the four digital knit courses enabling students to continue to learn complex proprietary software, programming and technical knit skills. The course goes through the understanding of more complex stitch structures, as well as how to program on the machine. The course includes techniques for shaping structures to create three dimensionally knitted textile products. This course is geared toward designers with industry studio practice and is at an advanced level.
Prerequisite: FDM 65310; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 6 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 65330  DIGITAL KNIT APPLICATIONS  3 Credit Hours
This course focuses on the application of skills in digital knitting to develop an advanced final product line. This is one of the four digital knit courses that enables students to learn proprietary software, programming and technical knit skills. Depending on the student's focus of either technical or design, the product line can be developed in 3D virtual presentation or actual prototypes. Regardless of focus, it is expected that the student has some representation of both virtual and actual in the final presentation of the product. Along with the product line, presentation is a use case. This course is geared toward designers with industry studio practice and is at an advanced level.
Prerequisite: FDM 65300 or FDM 65310; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 6 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

School of Music
Kent Blossom Music (KBM)

KBM 40026  ACCOMPANYING PROJECTS  2-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 8 credit hours) Rotating piano assignment among responsibilities in chamber music rehearsals, chamber music preparation master classes and instrumental private lessons. Individual responsibilities change weekly.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBM 40031  CHAMBER MUSIC  1-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 8 credit hours) Rehearsal, coaching and performance of representative chamber repertoire from the Baroque Era through the twentieth century. Woodwinds, horn, strings and piano. Intensive daily rehearsal and coaching.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1-4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBM 40032  ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE AND TECHNIQUE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a maximum of 2 credit hours) Study and performance of standard orchestral repertoire and common audition requirements. Technical and interpretive approaches relating specifically to orchestral performance. Woodwinds, horn and strings.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBM 50026  ACCOMPANYING PROJECTS  2-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 8 credit hours) Rotating piano assignment among responsibilities in chamber music rehearsals, chamber music preparation, master classes and instrumental private lessons. Individual responsibilities change weekly.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBM 50031  CHAMBER MUSIC  1-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Rehearsal, coaching and performance of representative chamber repertoire from the Baroque Era through the twentieth century. Woodwinds, horn, strings and piano. Intensive daily rehearsal and coaching.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1-4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBM 50032  ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE AND TECHNIQUE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a maximum of 2 credit hours) Study and performance of standard orchestral repertoire and common audition requirements. Technical and interpretive approaches relating specifically to orchestral performance. Woodwinds, horn and strings.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBM 50093  VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP IN MUSIC  1-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Offered for specific professional needs. Emphasis on performance and pedagogical skills.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
KBM 70026 ACCOMPANYING PROJECTS 2-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 8 credit hours) Rotating piano assignment among responsibilities in chamber music rehearsals, chamber music preparation, master classes and instrumental private lessons. Individual responsibilities change weekly.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBM 70031 CHAMBER MUSIC 1-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Rehearsal, coaching and performance of representative chamber repertoire from the Baroque era through the twentieth century. Woodwinds, brass, strings and piano. Intensive daily rehearsal and coaching.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1-4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBM 70032 ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE AND TECHNIQUE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a maximum of 2 credit hours) Study and performance of standard orchestral repertoire and common audition requirements. Technical and interpretive approaches relating specifically to orchestral performance. Woodwinds, horn and strings.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBM 70093 VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP IN MUSIC 1-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Offered for specific professional needs. Emphasis on performance and pedagogical skills.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

Music (MUS)

MUS 11110 MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS 3 Credit Hours
Introduction to the pitch and rhythmic aspects of music. Emphasis on aural skills and music notation. Preparations for MUS 11111. No credit toward graduation for music majors or minors.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 11111 MUSIC RUDIMENTS 3 Credit Hours
Introduction to the pitch and rhythmic aspects of music. Emphasis on aural/oral skills and music notation. No credit toward graduation for music majors or minors.
Prerequisite: Music Theory Placement Test, score of 01.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 11121 THEORY I 4 Credit Hours
Basic elements of music–harmonic, melodic, rhythmic–studied through analysis, composition, keyboard and ear training. Diatonic materials emphasized.
Prerequisite: Music Theory Placement Test, score of 02.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 11122 THEORY II 4 Credit Hours
Continuation of basic elements of music–harmonic, melodic, rhythmic–studied through analysis, composition, keyboard, singing and ear training. Chromatic materials emphasized.
Prerequisite: MUS 11121 with a C grade.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 16000 APPLIED MUSIC 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower-division study. Individual study. An audition is required. This course is not part of the ODHE Transfer Assurance Guides.
Prerequisite: Music minor or non-music major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 16001 APPLIED MUSIC JAZZ 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower-division jazz study. Individual study. An audition is required. This course is not part of the ODHE Transfer Assurance Guides.
Prerequisite: Jazz Studies minor or non-music major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 16914 ELECTRIC GUITAR APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 16915 ELECTRIC BASS APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 17011  PIANO CLASS FOR NONMUSIC STUDENTS  2 Credit Hours
Development of basic skills required in playing piano, including familiarity with the keyboard and music notation.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 17012  PIANO CLASS FOR NONMUSIC STUDENTS  2 Credit Hours
Development of basic skills required in playing piano, including familiarity with the keyboard and music notation.
Prerequisite: MUS 17011.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 17013  FUNDAMENTALS OF JAZZ PIANO  1 Credit Hour
Focus on the fundamentals of jazz piano chord voicings and accompanying, playing scales related to jazz theory, and learning jazz repertoire on the piano. Additional skills related to becoming a well-rounded jazz improviser, composer and educator.
Prerequisite: MUS 17112 with a minimum C grade; and music major, music education major or music technology major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 17111  PIANO CLASS I  1 Credit Hour
Preparatory piano. Piano literature and functional elements of sight-reading, transposition, harmonization and improvisation.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 17112  PIANO CLASS II  1 Credit Hour
Preparatory piano. Piano literature and functional elements of sight-reading, transposition, harmonization and improvisation.
Prerequisite: MUS 17111 with a minimum C grade; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 18611  SINGER’S DICTION I  1 Credit Hour
Foundational training and performance practice in phonetics and singing diction for the vocal repertoire of English, Italian and selected other languages.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 18612  SINGER’S DICTION II  1 Credit Hour
Foundational training and performance practice in phonetics and singing diction for the vocal repertoire of French, German and selected other languages.
Prerequisite: MUS 18611 with a C grade; and music major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 20295  SPECIAL TOPICS IN MUSIC  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Academic study in areas not offered adequately in the music curriculum. Topic areas are of special interest to the faculty member.
Prerequisite: Music major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 21111  THEORY III  4 Credit Hours
Study of Western art music from the sixteenth through eighteenth centuries. Emphasis on analytical, aural, compositional, and keyboard components of music theory.
Prerequisite: MUS 11122 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 21112  THEORY IV  4 Credit Hours
Study of Western art music from the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Emphasis on analytical, aural, compositional and keyboard components of music theory.
Prerequisite: MUS 21111 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 21113  MUSIC PRODUCTION I  3 Credit Hours
A practical introduction to digital audio production, study of basic computer assisted recording, editing and music production.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 21114  MUSIC PRODUCTION II  3 Credit Hours
A practical study of computer assisted composition and arranging covering MIDI, sequencing, synthesis, sampling and video synchronization.
Prerequisite: MUS 21113 and 21221 with minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 21213  CLASS COMPOSITION I  2 Credit Hours
Introduction to beginning concepts involved with composing. Students in non-music majors may register for the course with departmental approval.
Prerequisite: Music major, Music Education major or Music Technology major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 21214  CLASS COMPOSITION II  2 Credit Hours
Application of beginning concepts involved with composing.
Prerequisite: Minimum C grade in MUS 21213.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 21221  AUDIO RECORDING I  3 Credit Hours
A study of fundamental studio recording technology, theory and techniques, including signal flow, microphone theory, the human auditory system, analog audio consoles and standard industry Digital Audio Workstations (DAWs).
Prerequisite: MUS 21113 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 21222  AUDIO RECORDING II  3 Credit Hours
A continuation of audio theory and techniques addressed in Audio Recording I. This includes study of the decibel, digital audio theory, microphone techniques, fundamental multi-track recording techniques as well as DAW session setup, file management and recording session etiquette.
Prerequisite: MUS 21221 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 21341  CONTEMPORARY POPULAR MUSIC THEORY  3 Credit Hours
Application of the knowledge gained from Music Theory (MUS 11121 and 11122) to the study of popular music through practical applications, particularly with regard to composition and improvisation.
Prerequisite: MUS 11122 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 22111  UNDERSTANDING WESTERN MUSIC (KFA)  3 Credit Hours
A listening approach for the understanding of Western art music, folk and jazz. Particular attention is paid to musical style forms and compositional techniques as related to music history.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 22121  MUSIC AS A WORLD PHENOMENON (DIVG) (KFA)  3 Credit Hours
An introduction to music as a world phenomenon. Study of selected art, folk and popular music from world cultures through live performances, tapes, films, video tapes and readings.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Kent Core Fine Arts, Transfer Module Fine Arts

MUS 22131  SURVEY OF ROCK MUSIC HISTORY (DIVD)  3 Credit Hours
A survey of Rock Music History from the 1950s through the twentieth century to today. Emphasis is on recognizing music literature, prominent artists and music styles, as well as related cultural events. Modern media, especially the Internet, is an integral component of the course.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Domestic

MUS 23241  MUSIC TEACHING AS A PROFESSION  2 Credit Hours
Basic teaching strategies and techniques; an overview of music teaching as a career; diversity, integration, curriculum technology, classroom management, legal issues, personal skills and portfolio. Twenty (20) field hours required.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 25011  UNIVERSITY CHORUS  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Choral ensemble which studies and performs sacred and secular music for mixed voices. Activities include performance on and off campus.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 25225  UNIVERSITY BAND  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music literature for wind band appropriate for music majors and non-majors.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 25311  CHAMBER MUSIC  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) The study and performance of music for small ensembles.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26111  APPLIED MUSIC PIANO  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Must Test - audition.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26311  APPLIED MUSIC VOICE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test - audition.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26411  APPLIED MUSIC - VIOLIN  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
MUS 26413 APPLIED MUSIC - VIOLA 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction.
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26414 APPLIED MUSIC DOUBLE BASS 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction.
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26511 APPLIED MUSIC - FLUTE 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction.
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26512 APPLIED MUSIC - OBOE 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction.
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26513 APPLIED MUSIC - CLARINET 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction.
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26514 APPLIED MUSIC - BASSOON 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction.
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26515 APPLIED MUSIC - SAXOPHONE 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction.
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26516 APPLIED MUSIC - TREMBOLE 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction.
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26611 APPLIED MUSIC - TRUMPET 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction.
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26612 APPLIED MUSIC - HORN 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction.
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26613 APPLIED MUSIC - TROMBONE 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction.
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26614 APPLIED MUSIC - EUPHONIUM 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction.
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 26615  APPLIED MUSIC - TUBA  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26711  APPLIED MUSIC PERCUSSION  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test - audition.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26912  APPLIED MUSIC GUITAR  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test - audition.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 27111  PIANO CLASS III  2 Credit Hours
Continuation of piano classes. Credit acceptable on music major and minor sequences.
Prerequisite: MUS 17112 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 27112  PIANO CLASS IV  2 Credit Hours
Continuation of piano classes. Credit acceptable on music major and minor sequences.
Prerequisite: MUS 27111 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 31113  MUSIC PRODUCTION III  3 Credit Hours
Continuation of Music Production III. Arranging for acoustic and electronic instruments as applied to music production. Development of MIDI programming skills and use of sample sets.
Prerequisite: MUS 31113 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 31114  MUSIC PRODUCTION IV  3 Credit Hours
Continuation of Music Production III. Arranging for acoustic and electronic instruments as applied to music production. Development of MIDI programming skills and use of sample sets.
Prerequisite: MUS 31113 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 31211  COMPOSITION  2-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Original composition for instrumental and vocal solos and small ensembles using shorter musical forms.
Prerequisite: MUS 21214 with a minimum C grade; and Music major or Music Education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 7.5-15 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 31221  AUDIO RECORDING III  3 Credit Hours
A study of advanced recording and record production techniques. Topics include pre-production planning, instrument-specific single and multi-mic techniques, re-amping and other techniques.
Prerequisite: Minimum C grade in the following courses: MUS 11121 and MUS 21114 and MUS 21222.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 31222  AUDIO RECORDING IV  3 Credit Hours
A detailed study of the tools, techniques and critical listening decisions required in creating a professional audio mix.
Prerequisite: MUS 31221 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 31230  GUITAR TECHNOLOGY  2 Credit Hours
Lectures, demonstrations and hands-on assignments geared to develop basic maintenance skills and an understanding of the different types of amps and common outboard effects.
Prerequisite: MUS 21114.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 31260  VOCAL PERFORMANCE TECHNIQUES  2 Credit Hours
Students will learn to use technology to explore their personal artistic creativity and design and market themselves as a performer. Students will have the opportunity to practice and perform with various accompaniments in all current genres and styles. Microphone techniques will also be studied.
Prerequisite: MUS 21114.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 32111  WESTERN MUSIC HISTORY I  3 Credit Hours
A study of Western music history from the early Christian chants through the Early Classical style.
Prerequisite: MUS 22111 (music major section) with a minimum C grade; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 32212  WESTERN MUSIC HISTORY II (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
A study of Western music history from the Classical style period to the present.
Prerequisite: MUS 22111 (music major section) and MUS 32211 with a minimum C grade; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course
MUS 32230  NAVIGATING THE MUSIC INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
An overview and study of the music industry. Current practices are
examined including artist contracts, music copyright and licensing,
and revenue flow from music consumers to content creators. Special
emphasis is placed on entrepreneurial activity within the music industry.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 33211  ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY GENERAL MUSIC  4 Credit Hours
Kodaly, Orff, Dalcroze and current strategies appropriate for early
childhood K-12 general music classrooms. Emphasis on teaching diverse
learners, including special student populations. Clinical experience in the
teaching of general music in the schools. Forty (40) field hours required.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and MUS 23241 with a
minimum C grade; and music or music education major; and junior
standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 33214  MUSIC TECHNOLOGY FOR MUSIC EDUCATORS  2 Credit Hours
The application of technologies specific to music instruction and
learning for music education majors. Emphasis is placed on project-
based instruction focusing on the practical uses of technology in school
settings. Engagement in standard arranging practices and arranging
music for various school settings.
Prerequisite: Music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 33231  ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY CHORAL MUSIC  4 Credit Hours
Methods, materials, and literature used in elementary and secondary
choral music programs; designing a choral curriculum, advocacy and
assessment, lesson planning, program organization, budget. Clinical
experience in the teaching of choral music. Forty (40) field hours required.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and MUS 23241 and 34111
with a minimum C grade; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 33314  PROGRESSIVE AND VERNACULAR MUSIC METHODS  2 Credit Hours
Elementary through secondary instruction in music methods related
to vernacular and popular music styles. Students will gain experience
in lesson planning, program organization, recruiting, and performing
with ensembles that exist outside of the band-orchestra-chorus model
including, but not limited to, rock bands, technology-based ensembles,
and other non-traditional ensembles. Experiences will focus on popular
and vernacular music-making techniques, facilitating small- and large-
group instruction, and incorporating these experiences within the
traditional school music setting.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and MUS 23241 with a
minimum C grade; and music education major; and completion of the
music education professional evaluation.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 34111  INTRODUCTION TO CONDUCTING  2 Credit Hours
Introduction to and study of conducting: beat patterns, baton techniques,
scoring, analysis, and interpretive elements. Six field/clinical hours
are required.
Prerequisite: MUS 11122 with a minimum C grade; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 34211  ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY GENERAL MUSIC  2 Credit Hours
Kodaly, Orff, Dalcroze, and current strategies appropriate for early
childhood K-12 general music classrooms. Emphasis on teaching diverse
learners, including special student populations. Clinical experience in the
teaching of general music in the schools. Thirty (30) field hours required.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and MUS 23241 with a
minimum C grade; and music or music education major; and completion
of the music education professional evaluation; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 34212  ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY CHORAL MUSIC  2 Credit Hours
Methods, materials, and literature used in elementary and secondary
choral music programs; designing a choral curriculum, advocacy and
assessment, lesson planning, program organization, budget. Clinical
experience in the teaching of choral music. Thirty (30) field hours
required.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and MUS 23241 and 34111
with a minimum C grade; and completion of the music education
professional evaluation; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 35213  STUDIO ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a maximum of 16 credit hours) Development of ensemble
skills through small group experience performing diverse popular styles
from notation, developing improvisation skills and creating arrangements
from lead charts. Students must audition for the director prior to
registration for the course.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 36011  APPLIED MUSIC JAZZ  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-
based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the
School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard
tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to
registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 36111  APPLIED MUSIC PIANO  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36311  APPLIED MUSIC VOICE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36411  APPLIED MUSIC VIOLIN  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36511  APPLIED MUSIC FLUTE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36112  APPLIED MUSIC VIOLA  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36512  APPLIED MUSIC OBOE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36113  APPLIED MUSIC CELLO  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36513  APPLIED MUSIC CLARINET  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36114  APPLIED MUSIC DOUBLE BASS  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36414  APPLIED MUSIC BASSOON  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36514  APPLIED MUSIC OBOE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities
MUS 36515 APPLIED MUSIC SAXOPHONE 2-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36611 APPLIED MUSIC TRUMPET 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36612 APPLIED MUSIC HORN 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36613 APPLIED MUSIC TROMBONE 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36614 APPLIED MUSIC EUPHONIUM 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36615 APPLIED MUSIC TUBA 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36711 APPLIED MUSIC PERCUSSION 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36912 APPLIED MUSIC GUITAR 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36913 APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP 2-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 16 credit hours) Development of performance proficiency in contemporary popular music styles appropriate for the performance idiom through individual instruction. Students must audition for the director prior to registration for the course.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 36914 ELECTRIC GUITAR APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP 2-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: Music and music technology majors; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Grade Mode</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Schedule Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 36915</td>
<td>ELECTRIC BASS APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>2-4 other</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Music and music technology majors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 36916</td>
<td>DRUM SET PERCUSSION APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td>2,4 Credit</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>2-4 other</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles.</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Music and music technology majors; and special approval.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 36917</td>
<td>KEYBOARD APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td>2-4 Credit</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>2-4 other</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles.</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Music and music technology majors; and special approval.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 36918</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY VOICE APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td>2,4 Credit</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>2-4 other</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles.</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Music and music technology majors; and special approval.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 36919</td>
<td>FLUTE APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td>2,4 Credit</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1.5-2 other</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles.</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Music major or music technology major.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 36920</td>
<td>CLARINET APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td>2,4 Credit</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1.5-2 other</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles.</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Music major or music technology major.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 36921</td>
<td>SAXOPHONE APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td>2,4 Credit</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1.5-2 other</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles.</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Music major or music technology major.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 36922</td>
<td>TRUMPET APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td>2,4 Credit</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1.5-2 other</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles.</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Music major or music technology major.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 36923</td>
<td>HORN APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td>2,4 Credit</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1.5-2 other</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles.</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Music major or music technology major.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 36924</td>
<td>TROMBONE APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td>2,4 Credit</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1.5-2 other</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles.</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Music major or music technology major.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 36925</td>
<td>BASS APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td>2,4 Credit</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1.5-2 other</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles.</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Music major or music technology major.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 37111</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY POPULAR PIANO</td>
<td>2 Credit</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>2 lecture</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development of keyboard applications in contemporary popular music styles with a focus on music theory.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 17112 with a minimum C grade.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: MUS 21341.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 37112</td>
<td>PIANO SKILLS FOR THE CHORAL/GENERAL MUSIC EDUCATOR</td>
<td>2 Credit</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>2 lecture</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development of keyboard skills for practical purposes in the classroom and ensemble rehearsals.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 11121 and MUS 17111 with a minimum C grade.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 37113</td>
<td>PIANO SKILLS FOR THE INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC EDUCATOR</td>
<td>1 Credit</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>2 lab</td>
<td>Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development of keyboard skills for practical purposes in the classroom and ensemble rehearsals.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 11121 and MUS 17111 with a minimum C grade.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 40092</td>
<td>MUSIC TECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP (ELR)</td>
<td>2 Credit</td>
<td>Standard Letter-IP</td>
<td>8 other</td>
<td>Private Lesson-IP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Repeatable for a maximum of 4 credit hours) On-the-job experience with cooperating business in the field of music technology and preparation of a final report or an applicable project. Students must have a minimum 2.250 major GPA to register for the course.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 31114 or MUS 31222 with a minimum C grade; and Music Technology major; and special approval.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Schedule Type: Practical Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 8 other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attributes</td>
<td>Experiential Learning Requirement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### College of the Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Grade Mode</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 40295</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN MUSIC</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Lecture/Studio</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 40296</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY/MUSIC</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Lecture/Studio</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 41091</td>
<td>MUSIC LEARNING THEORY APPROACH</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture/Studio/Seminar</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 41112</td>
<td>WESTERN MUSIC SINCE 1945</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>MUS 21112 and MUS 32212 with a minimum C grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 41113</td>
<td>MUSIC PRODUCTION V</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 41114</td>
<td>MUSIC PRODUCTION VI</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture/Studio/Seminar</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 41115</td>
<td>SIXTEENTH-CENTURY COUNTERPOINT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 41116</td>
<td>ADVANCED MUSICAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 41117</td>
<td>ACoustics and TECHNOLOGY in MUSIC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 41118</td>
<td>COMPOSITION</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>Lecture/Studio/Seminar</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

- **Music Production V**: Continuation of Music Production IV, create music to accompany a visual medium by learning fundamental to more advanced film scoring techniques. 
- **Music Production VI**: Continuation of Music Production V, advanced sequencing, synthesis and audio editing techniques as applied to music production. Focus is on original music.
- **Western Music Since 1945**: The study of Western art music since 1945 from historical and theoretical viewpoints. Emphasis on analysis, composition, listening and intellectual understanding.
- **Acoustics and Technology in Music**: An introduction to acoustics and psychoacoustics in direct relationship to music, and an introduction to uses of technology in music composition, performance, notation, theory, history and pedagogy.

### Prerequisites

- **Music or music education major**
- **Music minor**
- **Music Education major or Music Technology major**
- **Music or music education major; and special approval.**
- **Music major or Music minor or Music Education major or Music Technology major.**
- **Music major or Music or music education major.**
- **Music and audio editing techniques as applied to music production. Focus is on original music.**
- **Music technology major.**
- **Music or music technology major.**
- **Music technology major.**
- **Music or music education major.**
- **Music education major or Music or music education major; and special approval.**
MUS 41221 AUDIO RECORDING V 3 Credit Hours
A continuation of Audio Recording IV. Covered topics include advanced mixing techniques using analog console automation, mixing for surround sound, and fundamentals of audio mastering.
Prerequisite: MUS 31222 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41222 AUDIO RECORDING VI 3 Credit Hours
A comprehensive record production experience from pre-production through recording, editing, mixing and mastering a complete audio project. Alternatively, students may opt to complete a research-based thesis document.
Prerequisite: MUS 41221 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41240 AUDIO ELECTRONICS I 3 Credit Hours
This course grants students the opportunity to explore electronics with a focus on applications in audio. Fundamental concepts like Ohm's Law, Joule's Law, resistance, capacitance and AC rectification will be covered, followed by basic transistor, operational amplifier (op amp) and vacuum tube circuits. The course will also visit resonant circuits and filters, transformers, and impedance. Hands-on skills like soldering, breadboarding and circuit simulation will culminate in an individual project in which students will assemble a microphone cable or instrument cable and their choice of microphone or guitar effects pedal from a kit.
Prerequisite: MUS 31221.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41250 LIVE SOUND PRODUCTION 2 Credit Hours
Students will learn how to spec, assemble, operate and maintain small-to-medium-scale professional public address systems for live concert audio production. The course will culminate in the class providing sound reinforcement for Kent State University at Stark's end-of-semester ensemble concerts.
Prerequisite: MUS 21222.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41255 MUSIC PRODUCTION SEMINAR 1 Credit Hour
Required for students in the music production sequence, this is a traditional weekly one credit hour seminar course where students will workshop and share their projects, see faculty projects in process, familiarize themselves with vital recent historical works in their area and analyze and discuss fascinating new efforts in the realm of music production and composition.
Prerequisite: MUS 21114.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41299 SENIOR PROJECT:MUSIC COMPOSITION (ELR) 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit)The final composition experience prior to graduation: a recital of individually composed works must be presented.
Prerequisite: MUS 41211 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Senior Project/Honors Thesis
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

MUS 41321 ORCHESTRATION 3 Credit Hours
Ranges, tonal possibilities, technical limitations and transpositions for all orchestral instruments. Scoring techniques and analysis of representative instrumental ensemble repertoire.
Prerequisite: MUS 21112 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41341 JAZZ IMPROVISATION I 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a total of 2 credit hours) A beginner's introduction to Jazz Improvisation. Theory and daily playing will be enhanced by ear training.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41342 JAZZ COMPOSING AND ARRANGING 2 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 51342) Composing and arranging for the large and small jazz ensemble.
Prerequisite: MUS 17013 and MUS 41341 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41351 JAZZ IMPROVISATION II 1 Credit Hour
(Slashed with MUS 51351) The presentation of a methodical approach to learning standard jazz repertoire.
Prerequisite: MUS 41341 with a minimum C grade; or special approval via audition.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42101 ROOTS OF ROCK 3 Credit Hours
Roots of Rock is a comprehensive survey of the various genres of American music in the 20th century that contributed to the development of rock music. Important performers in various styles and their contributions to the art form are explored. Pioneers in the fields of recording, artist management and production are studied. Rock music's contributions to the emergence of American culture are viewed in the context of social, racial and political changes. The impact of technological advances in radio, recording and television are also studied.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 42111  AFRICAN MUSIC AND CULTURES  3 Credit Hours
African music as related to social sciences and humanities. Oral traditions. Use of music recordings, tapes, musical instruments, participation in performance and group work involvement.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42131  MUSIC OF THE UNITED STATES  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 52131 and MUS 72131) Historical survey of music in the United States including Native American music, minstrelsy, New England psalmody, jazz and Latin American influences.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42141  FOLK MUSIC OF EUROPE AND NORTH AMERICA  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 52141) Study of selected music cultures of Eastern and Western Europe, and South, Central and North America.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42151  ASIAN MUSICS  3 Credit Hours
Survey of Asian musics. Emphasis on art, folk and popular musics and relationships of these musics to their respective cultures.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42161  HISTORY OF JAZZ (DIVD)  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 52161 and MUS 72161) The evolution of jazz from its origin to present.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Domestic

MUS 42171  JAZZ STYLES AND ANALYSIS  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 52171) An approach to jazz history from the perspective of major artists such as: Louis Armstrong, Duke Ellington, Charlie Parker, Miles Davis and John Coltrane.
Prerequisite: Minimum C grade in MUS 41341.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42165  HISTORY OF CONTEMPORARY POPULAR MUSIC (DIVD) (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
A study of popular music from the 1950s to the present. Course content will highlight significant artists, examine important style elements, and expose students to a variety of repertoire. This course will emphasize music theory and orchestration to understand and differentiate style. An overview of the history and development of recording technology is an important component of this course.
Prerequisite: MUS 21341.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Domestic, Writing Intensive Course

MUS 42181  POPULAR WORLD MUSIC (DIVG)  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 52181 and MUS 72181) A survey of popular world music genres from North America, the Caribbean, South America, Europe, Africa and Asia. Emphasis is on recognizing music literature, prominent artists and music styles, as well as related cultural events. Modern media, especially the Internet, is an integral component of the course.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global

MUS 42221  SYMPHONIC LITERATURE  3 Credit Hours
Historical and stylistic survey of music for large instrumental ensemble.
Prerequisite: MUS 21112 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42241  PIANO LITERATURE  3 Credit Hours
Survey of keyboard and piano literature from the 16th century to the present; study of related forms and styles. Emphasis on performing, listening and analysis.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42242  PIANO LITERATURE II  2 Credit Hours
Survey of character pieces and variations from the 16th century to the present. Emphasis on performing, listening and analysis.
Prerequisite: Music major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42243  PIANO LITERATURE III  2 Credit Hours
Survey of keyboard suites, sonatas and concerti from the 16th century to the present. Emphasis on performing, listening and analysis.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42244  PIANO LITERATURE IV  2 Credit Hours
Survey of keyboard suites, sonatas and concerti from the 16th century to the present. Emphasis on performing, listening and analysis.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 42251  SONG LITERATURE  3 Credit Hours
A study of vocal literature from the 16th century to the present. Emphasis
upon the style, interpretation and presentation of solo materials for all
voice classifications.
Prerequisite: MUS 22111 with a minimum C grade; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42261  OPERA LITERATURE  3 Credit Hours
The historical development of opera from the 17th century to the present.
Detailed analysis of representative works.
Prerequisite: MUS 22111 with a minimum C grade; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42271  CHORAL LITERATURE I  3 Credit Hours
Study of Western European and North American choral music of the early 19th
century to the present (roughly 1830 to the present).
Prerequisite: MUS 31121 with a minimum C grade; and special approval
of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42272  CHORAL LITERATURE II  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 52272) Continuation of Choral Literature I. A study
of Western European and North American choral music of the early 19th
century to the present (roughly 1830 to the present).
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42345  ORFF SCHULWERK TEACHER EDUCATION LEVEL I  3
Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 52345 and MUS 72345)(Repeatable for credit)
This course is designed to develop a teacher's pedagogical skills,
musicianship and creative potential by using the materials and
procedures that are part of the active, experience-based Orff Schulwerk
instructional and learning model. Orff Schulwerk represents a synthesis
of music and movement, as developed within the three inter-related
components of the course, namely the experiential, the conceptual and
the pedagogical. Curricular content and sequence and development and
application of basic skills in movement, speech, singing and instrumental
skills unfold through joyous and interactive participation in music and
movement activities. Level I is designed as an introductory experience
to Orff Schulwerk pedagogy and is appropriate for anyone with a music
degree.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42346  ORFF SCHULWERK TEACHER EDUCATION LEVEL II  3
Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 52346 and MUS 72346)(Repeatable for credit)
This course is designed to develop a teacher's pedagogical skills,
musicianship and creative potential by using the materials and
procedures that are part of the active, experience-based Orff Schulwerk
instructional and learning model. Orff Schulwerk represents a synthesis
of music and movement, as developed within the three inter-related
components of the course, namely the experiential, the conceptual and
the pedagogical. Curricular content and sequence and development and
application of basic skills in movement, speech, singing and instrumental
skills unfold through joyous and interactive participation in music and
movement activities. Level II is designed as an intermediate experience
in Orff Schulwerk pedagogy and is appropriate for anyone who has
completed level I at an American Orff Schulwerk Association (AOSA)-
approved institution.
Prerequisite: MUS 42345.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42347  ORFF SCHULWERK TEACHER EDUCATION LEVEL III  3
Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 52347 and MUS 72347)(Repeatable for credit)
This course is designed to develop a teacher's pedagogical skills,
musicianship and creative potential by using the materials and
procedures that are part of the active, experience-based Orff Schulwerk
instructional and learning model. Orff Schulwerk represents a synthesis
of music and movement, as developed within the three inter-related
components of the course, namely the experiential, the conceptual and
the pedagogical. Curricular content and sequence and development and
application of basic skills in movement, speech, singing and instrumental
skills unfold through joyous and interactive participation in music and
movement activities. Level III is designed as an advanced experience
in Orff Schulwerk pedagogy and is appropriate for anyone who has
completed level II at an American Orff Schulwerk Association (AOSA)-
approved institution.
Prerequisite: MUS 42346.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42392  STUDENT TEACHING (ELR)  9 Credit Hours
Provides a 16-week student teaching experience. Off-campus
arrangements are handled by the College of Education, Health and
Human Services and the School of Music.
Prerequisite: Music education major; official valid certification of child
safety training, approved basic life support and ALICE training must
be presented to the campus office of clinical experience or designated
faculty/staff at regional campuses as prerequisite for student teaching;
and special approval.
Corequisite: MUS 49525.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory/IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement
MUS 43241  MARCHING BAND TECHNIQUES AND LITERATURE  1 Credit Hour
Organization, administration and techniques of marching bands in the schools. Topics covered include musical styles, literature and show design.
Prerequisite: Music education major; and sophomore standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 43242  JAZZ ENSEMBLE TECHNIQUES AND LITERATURE  2 Credit Hours
Study of the curriculum for the jazz ensemble, including organizational and administrative procedures. Emphasis on music interpretation jazz styles and rehearsal techniques taught through laboratory experience.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 43243  CONTEMPORARY CHORAL METHODS IN THE SCHOOLS  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 53243) Basic techniques and materials for teaching vocal jazz and musical theatre in the schools. Administration, organization and publicity for productions as well as literature for these performing groups will be explored.
Prerequisite: Music education major or music major; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 43245  JAZZ ENSEMBLE TECHNIQUES AND LITERATURE  1 Credit Hour
(Slashed with MUS 53245) Study of the curriculum for the jazz ensemble, including organizational and administrative procedures. Emphasis on music interpretation of jazz styles and rehearsal techniques taught through laboratory experiences. One hour of field observation is required.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 43264  METHODS IN ROCK BAND PERFORMANCE AND PEDAGOGY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 53264 and MUS 73264) In this course, students participate in small rock ensembles and examine the pedagogy of that type of ensemble. Lectures and demonstrations include topics such as equipment selection, repertoire selection and performance techniques. The course also emphasizes techniques for amplifying rock ensembles, and students learn fundamental techniques for recording rock ensembles.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 43265  METHODS IN JAZZ PERFORMANCE AND PEDAGOGY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 53265) In this course, students will participate in immersive experiences in various aspects of vocal and instrumental jazz: solo performing, ensemble rehearsal techniques, repertoire selection and sources, jazz theory, improvisation, working with a rhythm section, and sound reinforcement. Students will also participate in a workshop ensemble to experience the art form as a member of a jazz ensemble.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 44111  ADVANCED CHORAL CONDUCTING  2 Credit Hours
Continued development of conducting technique, score reading analysis, styles, interpretation, rehearsal procedure, diction issues as they relate to conducting and pedagogy.
Prerequisite: Minimum C grade in MUS 21111, MUS 34111 and MUS 37113.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 44211  INSTRUMENTAL METHODS I  2 Credit Hours
Elementary and middle school instrumental instruction, program organization, rehearsal teaching techniques, lesson plans, literature, assessment, scheduling, recruiting, modeling and interactive teaching. Clinical experience in the teaching of music. Thirty (30) field hours required.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and MUS 23241 with a minimum C grade; and minimum C grade and 2 credits in MUS 47412, MUS 47512, MUS 47513, MUS 47612 or MUS 47712; and music or music education major; and completion of the music education professional evaluation; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 44212  INSTRUMENTAL METHODS II  2 Credit Hours
Secondary instrumental instruction; program organization, budget, advocacy, assessment, rehearsal planning, literature and teaching techniques. Clinical experience in the teaching of music. Thirty (30) field hours required.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and minimum C grade in MUS 23241, MUS 34111 and MUS 44211; and minimum C grade in either MUS 47412, MUS 47512, MUS 47513, MUS 47612 or MUS 47712; and completion of the music education professional evaluation; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 45121 KENT CHORUS 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of choral music from Renaissance through contemporary styles, large and small forms with appropriate accompaniment.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45131 KENT STATE OPERA THEATRE WORKSHOP 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Training in methods and skills necessary to the art of the singer-actor. Opera performed and prepared via study, observation and rehearsal.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45141 KENT STATE UNIVERSITY CHORALE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of literature for vocal chamber ensemble from medieval through contemporary styles with appropriate accompaniment sung in the original language. An audition is required before registering for this course.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 4.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45142 CORO CANTARE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A chorus of tenor, baritone and bass voices. Open to all students regardless of gender identity. Emphasis on music literacy, vocal production instruction, study and performance of music written for tenor, baritone and bass voices. The group performs choral literature spanning many centuries and reflecting diverse cultures. Experience with mixed-voice choirs also occurs. Audition required.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45143 CANTIQUE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A chorus of soprano and alto voices. Open to all students regardless of gender identity. Emphasis on music literacy, vocal production instruction, study and performance of music written for soprano and alto voices. The group performs choral literature spanning many centuries and reflecting diverse cultures. Experience with mixed-voice choirs also occurs. Audition required.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45151 KENT STATE UNIVERSITY GOSPEL CHOIR 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of choral music in the gospel tradition, including works by contemporary artists. One weekly rehearsal and a minimum of one concert per semester. Off-campus concerts possible.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45212 ORCHESTRA 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A select group of instrumentalists assembled for the purpose of studying and performing orchestral music. Open to all KSU students, regardless of major. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45221 SYMPHONY BAND 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of literature for wind band.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45222 MARCHING BAND 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of literature and maneuvers for marching band.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45223 WIND ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A select concert ensemble that performs the finest in wind instrument literature with emphasis on major original works. Open to all KSU students, regardless of major. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45224 FLASHER BRASS 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music for Flasher Brass.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 45225 UNIVERSITY BAND 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music literature for wind band appropriate for non-music majors, and for music education majors performing on secondary instruments.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45231 JAZZ ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music literature in the jazz idiom.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 7.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45241 TROMBONE ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A thorough study of trombone performance in various sized ensembles. Emphasis on original literature from over four centuries.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45251 PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of percussion performance in various-sized ensembles. Use of keyboard percussion instruments along with drums and accessories. Study of percussion ensemble literature.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45261 BASSOON ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music for multiple bassoons; emphasis upon refined ensemble playing interpretation leadership skills and arranging techniques.
Prerequisite: Permission audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45271 NEW MUSIC ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit)(Slashed with MUS 75271) Study and performance of 20th- and 21st-century chamber music with an emphasis on works by contemporary composers.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45302 CARIBBEAN STEELBAND (DIVG) 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) This course teaches performance and cultural etiquettes associated with steelband traditions of Trinidad and Tobago. Specific traditions and genres studied may include, but are not limited to, pan, calypso, soca, Latin, bomb tunes, carnival and tamboo-bamboo. This ensemble is performance and community focused.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global

MUS 45311 CHAMBER MUSIC 1,2 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) The study and performance of music for small ensembles. Music minors and other non-music majors may take this course with permission.
Prerequisite: Music major or music education major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45312 JAZZ COMBO DEVELOPMENT 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a total of 8 credit hours) The study of Jazz combo performance through rehearsal.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45313 NOVA JAZZ SINGERS 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) The Kent State Nova Jazz Singers is a select vocal jazz ensemble. Repertoire consists of arrangements of American popular music from the 1930s to today, covering all contemporary styles. Nova Jazz Singers is open to all Kent State students by audition.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45314 WORLD MUSIC ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for maximum of 8 credit hours) This course teaches performance and cultural etiquette associated with traditional and popular world music genres, e.g., African drumming. Thai Piphat. Specific traditions studied include areas of specialization of instructors and/or advanced student participants.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45321 ACCOMPANYING 1,2 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Accompanying instrumental and vocal soloists; piano ensemble works. Credit counted toward ensemble requirements. One hour credit for two hours of assigned accompanying weekly.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 46111  APPLIED MUSIC PIANO  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-
based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the
School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard
tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to
registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46311  APPLIED MUSIC VIOLIN  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-
based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the
School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard
tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to
registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46411  APPLIED MUSIC VIOLA  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-
based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the
School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard
tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to
registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46513  APPLIED MUSIC CELLO  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-
based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the
School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard
tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to
registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46414  APPLIED MUSIC DOUBLE BASS  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-
based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the
School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard
tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to
registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46412  APPLIED MUSIC OBOE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-
based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the
School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard
tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to
registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46512  APPLIED MUSIC CLARINET  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-
based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the
School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard
tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to
registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46511  APPLIED MUSIC FLUTE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-
based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the
School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard
tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to
registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46413  APPLIED MUSIC BASSOON  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-
based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the
School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard
tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to
registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 46515 APPLIED MUSIC SAXOPHONE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46612 APPLIED MUSIC HORN  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46613 APPLIED MUSIC TROMBONE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46614 APPLIED MUSIC EUPHONIUM  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46615 APPLIED MUSIC TUBA  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46616 APPLIED MUSIC PERCUSSION  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46711 APPLIED MUSIC TRUMPET  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors. Individual study. Standard-based expectations for two vs. four credit hours are differentiated in the School of Music applied lesson/applied studio musicianship standard tables found in the student handbook. An audition is required prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Music or Music Education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47012 CLASS GUITAR I  2 Credit Hours
Development of basic guitar performance skills.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47013 CLASS GUITAR II  2 Credit Hours
Continued development of acoustic guitar performance skills, study of performance related theory and related topics.
Prerequisite: MUS 47012.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47311 VOICE CLASS FOR THE INSTRUMENTALIST  1 Credit Hour
Class instruction in the fundamentals of correct breathing, tone production and diction.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47312 VOICE CLASS FOR NON-MUSIC STUDENTS  1 Credit Hour
Class instruction in the fundamentals of correct breathing, tone production and diction.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 47412  STRING CLASS  1 Credit Hour
A discussion and practice of basic principles of classroom string playing, instrumental pedagogy, and group process as applied to public school music settings. This course is devoted to string teaching and learning in pre-service music education training.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47512  WIND TECHNIQUES - FRENCH HORN AND DOUBLE REEDS  1 Credit Hour
The study of the fundamental principles of playing and teaching French horn, oboe, and bassoon. Content includes performance skill development, and a survey of materials and method books suitable for class and private instruction. The overall objective is to develop an elementary skill level of performance on the instruments and the pedagogical knowledge necessary to teach the instruments in elementary through secondary levels.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47612  WIND TECHNIQUES - TRUMPET AND LOW BRASS  1 Credit Hour
The study of the fundamental principles of playing trumpet, trombone, tuba, and euphonium. Content includes performance skill development, and a survey of materials and method books suitable for class and private instruction. The overall objective is to develop an elementary skill level of performance on the instruments and the pedagogical knowledge necessary to teach the instruments in elementary through secondary levels.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47712  PERCUSSION CLASS  1 Credit Hour
Study of various percussion instruments (mallets, snare drum, timpani and auxiliary) and techniques of performance. Designed for music educator with no previous percussion experience.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47811  INSTRUMENT CLASS FOR THE CHORAL/GENERAL MUSIC EDUCATOR  1 Credit Hour
Class instruction in the basic playing skills of band and orchestral instruments intended to provide familiarity with the common school instruments for the choral-general music major. Ten (10) hours of field experience required.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47311 with a minimum C grade; and music education major.

MUS 48231  INSTRUMENTAL PEDAGOGY FOR THE CHORAL GENERAL MUSIC EDUCATOR  2 Credit Hours
Knowledge and techniques for building and maintaining an instrumental music program within the K-12 school setting for the choral general music education major. Ten (10) hours of field experience required.
Prerequisite: MUS 47811 with a minimum C grade; and music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48232  GENERAL MUSIC PEDAGOGY FOR THE INSTRUMENTALIST  1 Credit Hour
General music pedagogy techniques for the instrumental music program within the K-12 school setting for the choral general music education major. Clinical experiences in the teaching of general music. Ten (10) field hours required.
Prerequisite: MUS 37114 with a minimum C grade; and music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48233  CHORAL MUSIC PEDAGOGY FOR THE INSTRUMENTALIST  1 Credit Hour
Choral pedagogy techniques and choral program development for the instrumental music education major. Clinical experiences in the teaching of choral music. Ten (10) field hours required.
Prerequisite: MUS 47311 with a minimum C grade; and music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 48251  PEDAGOGY OF MUSIC THEORY  2 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with MUS 58251 and MUS 78251) The principles and techniques of teaching music theory.  
Prerequisite: MUS 21112 with a minimum C grade; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 2 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48311  PIANO PEDAGOGY I  2 Credit Hours  
Individual and group piano teaching including teaching methods and the history of piano pedagogy.  
Prerequisite: Music or music education major; and junior standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 2 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48312  PIANO PEDAGOGY II  2 Credit Hours  
Individual and group piano teaching. Building an independent studio and career networking.  
Prerequisite: MUS 48311 with a minimum C grade; and music major.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 2 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48393  VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP IN MUSIC  1-4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Offered for specific professional needs. Emphasis on performance and pedagogical skills.  
Prerequisite: Permission.  
Schedule Type: Workshop  
Contact Hours: 1-4 other  
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

MUS 48512  IMPROVISATION  1 Credit Hour  
The development of musical improvisation skills not tied to any particular music style. Students will perform on their own applied instrument(s).  
Prerequisite: MUS 21111 with a minimum C grade.  
Schedule Type: Laboratory  
Contact Hours: 2 lab  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48598  MUSIC RESEARCH (ELR)  2,3 Credit Hours  
(Repeated registration permitted) Research or individual investigation for undergraduate students.  
Prerequisite: Permission.  
Schedule Type: Research  
Contact Hours: 2-3 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP  
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

MUS 49525  SEMINAR FOR STUDENT TEACHING (ELR)  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with MUS 59525) A capstone discussion of principles of music teaching and pragmatic understanding of school music settings. Seminar serves as the companion course to Student Teaching for the purpose of self-observation, reflection, and analysis. Development of edTPA and portfolio.  
Prerequisite: Music education major; and senior standing; and special approval.  
Corequisite: MUS 42392.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement
MUS 51091  MUSIC LEARNING THEORY APPROACH  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with MUS 41091 and MUS 71091)(Repeatable for credit)  
Through the lens of Gordon’s Music Learning Theory, the course is  
focused on P-6 general music and developing effective strategies for  
learner-centered growth, musicianship, movement, curriculum, inclusion  
and assessment. This course is offered in conjunction with the Gordon  
Institute for Music Learning (GIML) and satisfies requirements for GIML  
PDLC EGM level 1.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Seminar  
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 51131  KEYBOARD HARMONY  3 Credit Hours  
Theoretical skills demonstrated at the keyboard. Harmonization of  
melodies in homophonic style, realization of figured bass, score reading,  
modulation and improvisation.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 51141  16TH-CENTURY COUNTERPOINT  3 Credit Hours  
Two-, three- and four-part vocal counterpoint in 16th century style.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 51151  18TH-CENTURY COUNTERPOINT  3 Credit Hours  
Technique of writing counterpoint in 18th-century style especially that of  
J. S. Bach.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 51211  COMPOSITION  2 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Study of the materials and techniques of  
composition culminating in original compositions based upon observable  
principles of unity and variety.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio  
Contact Hours: 2 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 51321  ORCHESTRATION  3 Credit Hours  
Ranges, tonal possibilities, technical limitations and transpositions  
for all orchestral instruments. Scoring techniques and analysis of  
representative instrumental ensemble repertoire.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 51341  JAZZ IMPROVISATION  1 Credit Hour  
The development of the art of jazz improvisation through performance  
and analysis.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Laboratory  
Contact Hours: 2 lab  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 51342  JAZZ COMPOSING AND ARRANGING  2 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with MUS 41342) Composing and arranging for the large and  
small jazz ensemble.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 2 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 51351  JAZZ IMPROVISATION II  1 Credit Hour  
(Slashed with MUS 41351) The presentation of a methodical approach to  
learning standard jazz repertoire.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Laboratory  
Contact Hours: 2 lab  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 52111  AFRICAN MUSIC AND CULTURES  3 Credit Hours  
African music as related to social sciences and humanities. Oral  
traditions. Use of music recordings, tapes, musical instruments.  
Participation in performance and group work involvement.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 52131  MUSIC OF THE UNITED STATES  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with MUS 42131 and MUS 72131) Historical survey of music  
in the United States including Native American music, minstrelsy, New  
England psalmody, jazz and Latin American influences.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 52141  FOLK MUSIC OF EUROPE AND NORTH AMERICA  3  
Credit Hours  
(Slashed with MUS 42141) Study of selected music cultures of Eastern  
and Western Europe, and South, Central and North America.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 52151  ASIAN MUSICS  3 Credit Hours  
Survey of Asian musics. Emphasis on art, folk and popular musics and  
relationships of these musics to their respective cultures.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 52161  HISTORY OF JAZZ  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with MUS 42161 and MUS 72161) The evolution of jazz from its  
origin to present.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 52162  JAZZ STYLES AND ANALYSIS  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 42162) An approach to jazz history from the
perspective of major artists such as: Louis Armstrong, Duke Ellington,
Charlie Parker, Miles Davis and John Coltrane.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52181  POPULAR WORLD MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 42181 and MUS 72181) A survey of popular world
music genres from North America, the Caribbean, South America, Europe,
Africa and Asia. Emphasis is on recognizing music literature, prominent
artists and music styles, as well as related cultural events. Graduate
level introduces cultural theory related to popular studies. Modern media,
especially the Internet, is an integral component of the course.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52221  SYMPHONIC LITERATURE  3 Credit Hours
Historical and stylistic survey of music for large instrumental ensemble.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52241  PIANO LITERATURE I  2 Credit Hours
Survey of keyboard and piano suites, sonatas and concerti from the 16th
century to the present. Emphasis on performing, listening and analysis.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52242  PIANO LITERATURE II  2 Credit Hours
Survey of character pieces and variations from the 16th century to the
present. Emphasis on performing, listening and analysis.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52251  SONG LITERATURE  3 Credit Hours
A study of vocal literature from the 16th century to the present. Emphasis
upon the style, interpretation and presentation of solo materials for all
voice classifications.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52261  OPERA LITERATURE  3 Credit Hours
The historical development of opera from the 17th century to the present.
Detailed analysis of representative works.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52271  CHORAL LITERATURE I  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 42271) Study of Western European choral literature
from approximately 1450 to early 19th century (Renaissance, Baroque
and Classical periods).
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52272  CHORAL LITERATURE II  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 42272) Continuation of Choral Literature I. A study
of Western European and North American choral music of the early 19th
century to the present (roughly 1830 to present).
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52345  ORFF SCHULWERK TEACHER EDUCATION LEVEL I  3
Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 42346 and MUS 72346)(Repeatable for credit)
This course is designed to develop a teacher’s pedagogical skills,
musicianhip and creative potential by using the materials and
procedures that are part of the active, experience-based Orff Schulwerk
instructional and learning model. Orff Schulwerk represents a synthesis
of music and movement, as developed within the three inter-related
components of the course, namely the experiential, the conceptual and
the pedagogical. Curricular content and sequence and development and
application of basic skills in movement, speech, singing and instrumental
skills unfold through joyous and interactive participation in music and
movement activities. Level I is designed as an introductory experience
to Orff Schulwerk pedagogy and is appropriate for anyone with a music
degree.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52346  ORFF SCHULWERK TEACHER EDUCATION LEVEL II  3
Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 42346 and MUS 72346)(Repeatable for credit)
This course is designed to develop a teacher’s pedagogical skills,
musicianhip and creative potential by using the materials and
procedures that are part of the active, experience-based Orff Schulwerk
instructional and learning model. Orff Schulwerk represents a synthesis
of music and movement, as developed within the three inter-related
components of the course, namely the experiential, the conceptual and
the pedagogical. Curricular content and sequence and development and
application of basic skills in movement, speech, singing and instrumental
skills unfold through joyous and interactive participation in music and
movement activities. Level II is designed as an intermediate experience
in Orff Schulwerk pedagogy and is appropriate for anyone who has
completed level I at an American Orff Schulwerk Association (AOSA)-
approved institution.
Prerequisite: MUS 52345; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 52347  ORFF SCHULWERK TEACHER EDUCATION LEVEL III  3
Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 42347 and MUS 72347)(Repeatable for credit)
This course is designed to develop a teacher’s pedagogical skills, musicianship and creative potential by using the materials and procedures that are part of the active, experience-based Orff Schulwerk instructional and learning model. Orff Schulwerk represents a synthesis of music and movement, as developed within the three inter-related components of the course, namely the experiential, the conceptual and the pedagogical. Curricular content and sequence and development and application of basic skills in movement, speech, singing and instrumental skills unfold through joyous and interactive participation in music and movement activities. Level III is designed as an advanced experience in Orff Schulwerk pedagogy and is appropriate for anyone who has completed level II at an American Orff Schulwerk Association (AOSA)-approved institution.
Prerequisite: MUS 52346; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52392  STUDENT TEACHING  9 Credit Hours
Provides a 16-week student teaching experience. Off-campus arrangements are handled by the College of Education, Health and Human Services and the School of Music and Official valid certification of Child Safety Training, approved Basic Life Support and ALICE. Training must be presented to the campus office of clinical experience as prerequisite for student teaching.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Corequisite: MUS 59525.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 35 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 53241  MARCHING BAND TECHNIQUES AND LITERATURE  1
Credit Hour
Organization, administration and techniques of marching bands in the schools. Topics covered include musical styles, literature and show design.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 53242  JAZZ ENSEMBLE TECHNIQUES  2 Credit Hours
Study of the curriculum for the jazz ensemble, including organizational and administrative procedures. Emphasis on music interpretation, jazz styles and rehearsal techniques taught through laboratory experience.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 53243  CONTEMPORARY CHORAL METHODS IN THE SCHOOLS  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 43243) Basic techniques and materials for teaching vocal jazz and musical theatre in the schools. Administration, organization and publicity for productions as well as literature for these performing groups will be explored.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 53245  JAZZ ENSEMBLE TECHNIQUES AND LITERATURE  1
Credit Hour
(Slashed with MUS 43245) Study of the curriculum for the jazz ensemble, including organizational and administrative procedures. Emphasis on music interpretation, jazz styles, and rehearsal techniques taught through laboratory experience. One hour of field observation is required.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 53264  METHODS IN ROCK BAND PERFORMANCE AND PEDAGOGY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 43264 and MUS 73264) In this course, students participate in small rock ensembles and examine the pedagogy of that type of ensemble. Lectures and demonstrations include topics such as equipment selection, repertoire selection and performance techniques. The course also emphasizes techniques for amplifying rock ensembles, and students learn fundamental techniques for recording rock ensembles.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 53265  METHODS IN JAZZ PERFORMANCE AND PEDAGOGY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 43265) In this course, students will participate in immersive experiences in various aspects of vocal and instrumental jazz: solo performing, ensemble rehearsal techniques, repertoire selection and sources, jazz theory, improvisation, working with a rhythm section, and sound reinforcement. Students will also participate in a workshop ensemble to experience the art form as a member of a jazz ensemble.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55121  KENT CHORUS  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of choral music from Renaissance through contemporary styles, large and small forms with appropriate accompaniment.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55131  KENT STATE OPERA THEATRE WORKSHOP  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with MUS 45131 and MUS 75131) A course designed to give the young singing actor practical operatic experience in the performance of portions of or complete operas.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 55141  KENT STATE UNIVERSITY CHORALE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of literature for vocal chamber ensemble from medieval through contemporary styles sung in the original language with appropriate accompaniment. An audition in required before registering for this course.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 4.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55142  CORO CANTARE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with MUS 54142) A chorus of tenor, baritone and bass voices. Open to all students regardless of gender identity. Emphasis on music literacy, vocal production instruction, study and performance of music written for tenor, baritone and bass voices. The group performs choral literature spanning many centuries and reflecting diverse cultures. Experience with mixed-voice choirs also occurs. Audition required.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55143  CANTIQUE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with MUS 45143) A chorus of soprano and alto voices. Open to all students regardless of gender identity. Emphasis on music literacy, vocal production instruction, study and performance of music written for soprano and alto voices. The group performs choral literature spanning many centuries and reflecting diverse cultures. Experience with mixed-voice choirs also occurs. Audition required.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55151  KENT STATE UNIVERSITY GOSPEL CHOIR  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of choral music in the gospel tradition, including works by contemporary artists. One weekly rehearsal and a minimum of one concert per semester. Off-campus concerts are possible.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55212  ORCHESTRA  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable with MUS 45212 and MUS 75212) (Repeatable for credit) A select group of instrumentalists assembled for the purpose of studying and performing orchestral music. Open to all KSU students, regardless of major. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55222  MARCHING BAND  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) Study and performance of literature and maneuvers for marching band.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55223  WIND ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable with MUS 45223 and MUS 75223) (Repeatable for credit) A select concert ensemble that performs the finest in wind instrument literature with emphasis on major original works. An audition in required before registering for this course.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55231  JAZZ ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music literature in the jazz idiom.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 7.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55241  TROMBONE ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A thorough study of trombone performance in various size ensembles. Emphasis on original literature from over four centuries.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55251  PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of percussion performance in various size ensembles. Use of keyboard percussion instruments along with drums and accessories. Study of percussion ensemble literature.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55261  BASSOON ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music for multiple bassoons; emphasis upon refined ensemble playing, interpretation, leadership skills and arranging techniques.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55271  NEW MUSIC ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with MUS 45271 and MUS 75271) Study and performance of 20th- and 21st-century chamber music with an emphasis on works by contemporary composers.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 55302 CARIBBEAN STEELBAND 1 Credit Hour
(Slashed with MUS 45302 and MUS 75302)(Repeatable for credit) This course teaches performance and cultural etiquettes associated with steelband traditions of Trinidad and Tobago. Specific traditions and genres studied may include, but are not limited to, pan, calypso, soca, Latin, bomb tunes, carnival and tamboo-bamboo. This ensemble is performance and community focused.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55311 CHAMBER MUSIC 1,2 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) The study and performance of music for small ensembles.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55314 WORLD MUSIC ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Slashed with MUS 45314 and MUS 75314)(Repeatable for maximum of 8 credit hours) This course teaches performance and cultural etiquette associated with traditional and popular world music genres, e.g., African drumming, Thai Piphat. Specific traditions studied include areas of specialization of instructors and/or advanced student participants.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55321 ACCOMPANYING 1,2 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Accompanying instrumental and vocal soloists; piano ensemble works. Credit counted toward ensemble requirements. One hour credit for two hours of assigned accompanying weekly.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 58241 VOICE PEDAGOGY 2 Credit Hours
Survey of techniques, practices and materials of teaching voice.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 58251 PEDAGOGY OF MUSIC THEORY 2 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 48251 and MUS 78251) The principles and techniques of teaching music theory.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 58257 PEDAGOGY-INSTRUMENTAL 2 Credit Hours
Principles and techniques of instruction. Literature survey. Analysis of instrumental problems and performance practice. Offered as needed for strings, woodwinds, brass, percussion, organ or guitar.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 58393 VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP IN MUSIC 1-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Offered for specific professional needs. Emphasis on performance and pedagogical skills.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 1-4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

MUS 58611 ADVANCED SINGER'S DICTION I 1 Credit Hour
Advanced training and performance practice in phonetics and singing diction for English and Italian vocal repertoire. Emphasis on learning and application of International Phonetic Alphabet symbols.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 58612 ADVANCED SINGER'S DICTION II 1 Credit Hour
Advanced training and performance practice in phonetics and singing diction for German and French vocal repertoire. Emphasis on learning and application of International Phonetic Alphabet symbols.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 59525 SEMINAR FOR STUDENT TEACHING 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 49525) A capstone discussion of principles of music teaching and pragmatic understanding of school music settings. Seminar serves as the companion course to Student Teaching for the purpose of self-observation, reflection, and analysis. Development of edTPA and portfolio.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Corequisite: MUS 52392.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 61121 HISTORY OF MUSIC THEORY 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 71121) A study of the history of Western music theory from the ancient Greeks to the twentieth century.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 61131 SCHENKERIAN ANALYSIS 3 Credit Hours
An introduction to musical analysis according to the principles expounded by Heinrich Schenker and later exponents of his ideas.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 61170 MUSIC ANALYSIS 3 Credit Hours
Selected analytical techniques applied to music from the tonal and post-tonal repertoire. Emphasis on the development of harmonic language and overall formal structures.
Prerequisite: Music education major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 61171  ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES I  2 Credit Hours
The application of standard analytical techniques to works of various style periods.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 61172  ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES II  2 Credit Hours
The application of standard analytical techniques to works of various style periods.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 61173  WORLD MUSIC ANALYSIS  3 Credit Hours
Analysis of world music traditions. Analyze and articulate knowledge regarding musical elements, such as timbre, tuning, improvisation, sound patterns, compositional form, and performance techniques of music genres studied. Development of listening and transcription skills as they relate to world music.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 61174  ANALYSIS OF WESTERN ART MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 71174) Application of standard analytical techniques to Western art music of Baroque, Classical, Romantic and early 20th-century period music. Analytical focus given to study of the standard musical forms and compositional procedures.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 61181  POST-TONAL THEORY  3 Credit Hours
A study of the analysis, theories, and compositional strategies applied to the music composed after 1900.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 61191  SEMINAR IN MUSIC SINCE 1900  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 71191) (Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) Study of analytical techniques and procedures appropriate for the major musical styles of the period. Study of representative compositions through applied analysis. Individual projects in areas of particular interest to the student.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 61211  COMPOSITION  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repealable for credit) Original composition using longer forms of music for diverse media including multimedia and electronic composition.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 61331  BAND ARRANGING  2 Credit Hours
Arranging in traditional and contemporary styles for the wind ensemble, concert band and/or marching band.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 62171  MUSIC FROM WORLD CULTURES  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 82171) Study of selected art, folk and popular music from world cultures with emphasis on listening skills, cultural context, function, organology and technical matters of style.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 62227  HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF THE WIND BAND  3 Credit Hours
Historical survey of wind band literature and the development of the ensemble.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 62281  SEMINAR IN MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Selected problems of research in music history and literature. Each student will be responsible for presenting papers for discussion.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 62411  MUSIC BIBLIOGRAPHY AND RESEARCH METHODS  2 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 82411) Study of techniques of music research and creative musical writing including special projects, reports and readings. This is a hybrid course consisting of both in-class meetings and discussions, as well as online interaction and discussion boards.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 62412  INTRODUCTION TO ETHNOMUSICOLOGY  3 Credit Hours
A study of the history, concepts and methods of ethnomusicology, techniques of field research, transcription, analysis and bibliography.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 62414  ISSUES AND TRENDS IN ETHNOMUSICOLOGY  3 Credit Hours
This course studies various issues and trends in the field of
ethnomusicology, from its inception to present. The focus centers on
intensive discussion of theories, philosophies and paradigms that have
dominated the scrutiny of music over the decades and their application in
analysis, fieldwork and lab method.
Prerequisite: MUS 62412; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62511  MUSIC HISTORY I  2 Credit Hours
A study of Western music history from Jewish and medieval Roman
practices through Josquin, as well as selected common-practice period
applications.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62521  MUSIC HISTORY II  2 Credit Hours
A study of Western music history from the Reformation and Counter-
Reformation through Bach and Handel.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62531  MUSIC HISTORY III  2 Credit Hours
A study of Western music history in the Rococo, Classical, and Romantic
periods through Brahms and Wagner.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62541  MUSIC HISTORY IV  2 Credit Hours
A study of Western music from Debussy and Mahler through the major
trends and composers of the recent past.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62601  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF AFRICA  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 72601) Specialized investigation of music cultures of
Africa.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62602  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF THE AMERICAS  3 Credit Hours
Specialized investigation of music cultures of the Americas.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62603  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF THE MIDDLE EAST  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 72603) Specialized investigation of music cultures of
the Middle East.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62604  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF EAST ASIA  3 Credit Hours
Specialized investigation of music cultures of East Asia.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62605  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF SOUTHEAST ASIA  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 72605) Specialized investigation of music cultures in
Southeast Asia.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62606  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF SOUTHEAST ASIA  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 72606) Specialized investigation of music cultures in
Southeast Asia.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63099  CAPSTONE PROJECT  4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Working under the supervision of a capstone
advisor, students demonstrate synthesis of knowledge through the
development of curricular project applicable to student’s area of
teaching.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Project or Capstone
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

MUS 63241  INQUIRY IN MUSIC TEACHING I  3 Credit Hours
Conducting and presenting assessment, evaluation, and research of
music teaching and learning with emphasis on quantitative
methodologies.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63242  INQUIRY IN MUSIC TEACHING AND LEARNING II  3 Credit Hours
Conducting and presenting assessment, evaluation, and research of
music teaching and learning with emphasis on qualitative
methodologies.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63261  ADVANCED STUDIES IN TEACHING CHORAL MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
Development of teaching materials, an annotated choral repertory list
and instructional strategies for choral music with emphasis on rehearsal
procedures and analytical techniques.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 63262  ADVANCED STUDIES IN TEACHING INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
Development of teaching materials, an annotated instrumental repertory list and instructional strategies for instrumental music with emphasis on rehearsal procedures and analytical techniques.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63263  ADVANCED STUDIES IN TEACHING GENERAL MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
Program development, inclusion, instructional materials and innovative teaching techniques for general music programs.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63272  LEARNING THEORIES IN MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
Application of current theories of learning to the teaching and learning of music.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63273  PSYCHOLOGY OF MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
The study of music’s effect on human behavior including physiological and affective responses. Applications of music psychology to the teaching and learning of music will be explored.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63274  FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
Study of the field of music education from perspectives of sociology, psychology, philosophy, curriculum, history and comparative curricula.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63283  RESEARCH IN MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to research techniques in music education including topic selection, data collection analysis and interpretation, and presentation of information in written form.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63284  HISTORY OF MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
Study of historical approaches to music education with emphasis on significant people, places and events that have influenced music teaching and learning music.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63285  PHILOSOPHY OF MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable with MUS 73285) Study of the philosophical foundations of music education with emphasis on the application of aesthetics to teaching and experiencing music.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63286  SOCIOLOGY OF MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
Sociology in Music Education focuses on sociocultural issues in music teaching and learning. Students consider contexts of society, background, race, ethnicity, culture, diversity, and pluralism as applicable in music education situations.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 64111  CONDUCTING PROJECTS: CHORAL  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Choral conducting techniques, score analysis, rehearsal procedures and study of musical style.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 64121  CONDUCTING PROJECTS: BAND  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Band conducting techniques, score analysis, rehearsal procedures and study of musical style.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 64131  CONDUCTING PROJECTS: ORCHESTRA  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Orchestra conducting techniques, score analysis, rehearsal procedures and study of musical style. The course will focus on score study, advanced conducting technique and preparations for graduate school conducting programs around the county.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66111  APPLIED MUSIC - GRADUATE PIANO  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66191  SEMINAR IN ACCOMPANYING  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Studio performances of standard repertoire for piano and voice or instruments; investigation of other topics relating to the accompanying of the repertoire.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Grade Mode</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Schedule Type</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 66311</td>
<td>APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE VOICE</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
<td>Students must audition to be accepted into this course. Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 66411</td>
<td>APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE VIOLIN</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
<td>Students must audition to be accepted into this course. Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 66412</td>
<td>APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE VIOLA</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
<td>Students must audition to be accepted into this course. Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 66413</td>
<td>APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE CELLO</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
<td>Students must audition to be accepted into this course. Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 66414</td>
<td>APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE DOUBLE BASS</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
<td>Students must audition to be accepted into this course. Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 66511</td>
<td>APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE FLUTE</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
<td>Students must audition to be accepted into this course. Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 66512</td>
<td>APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE OBOE</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
<td>Students must audition to be accepted into this course. Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 66513</td>
<td>APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE CLARINET</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
<td>Students must audition to be accepted into this course. Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 66514</td>
<td>APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE BASSOON</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
<td>Students must audition to be accepted into this course. Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 66515</td>
<td>APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE SAXOPHONE</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
<td>Students must audition to be accepted into this course. Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 66611</td>
<td>APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE TRUMPET</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
<td>Students must audition to be accepted into this course. Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 66612</td>
<td>APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE HORN</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
<td>Students must audition to be accepted into this course. Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 66613</td>
<td>APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE TROMBONE</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
<td>Students must audition to be accepted into this course. Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 66615</td>
<td>APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE TUBA</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Private Lesson, Studio</td>
<td>Students must audition to be accepted into this course. Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUS 66711 APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE PERCUSSION 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 67243 TECHNOLOGY FOR MUSIC TEACHING 3 Credit Hours
Study of a variety of music software and hardware; students design and implement a project pertaining to their professional interest.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 68092 GRADUATE INTERNSHIP 2-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) The culminating experience for students in the ethnomusicology graduate program. Students pursue an internship with area organizations focused on cultural studies where music is a fundamental component. Entrepreneurial projects associated with ethnomusicological research and activities may substitute for the internship experience. Students submit a substantial written report associated with the internship/project and complete a final oral exam.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 6-18 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

MUS 68099 CAPSTONE PROJECT 2-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) The culminating experience for students in the ethnomusicology graduate program. Students complete a curricular project focusing on world music or a series of papers focusing on performance practices of varying world musics. Students complete a final oral exam covering their research. Students pursuing the performance focus will also complete a lecture recital.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Project or Capstone
Contact Hours: 2-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

MUS 68199 THERESIS I 2-6 Credit Hours
Thesis students must register for a total of 6 hours, 2 to 6 hours in a single semester distributed over several semesters if desired.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 2-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

MUS 68214 PIANO PEDAGOGY I 2 Credit Hours
Individual and group piano teaching, including teaching methods and the history of piano pedagogy.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 68215 PIANO PEDAGOGY II 2 Credit Hours
Individual and group piano teaching. Building an independent studio and career networking.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 68299 THERESIS II 2 Credit Hours
Thesis students must continue registration each semester until all degree requirements are met.
Prerequisite: MUS 68199; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

MUS 68598 RESEARCH 1-15 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Research or individual investigation for master’s level graduate students.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 1-15 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

MUS 68687 RECITAL 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) The culminating experience required of all performance and conducting majors.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

MUS 68698 ESSAY 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Required of performance majors and music education majors who choose the recital and essay option.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

MUS 70295 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MUSIC 1-3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 40295 and MUS 50295)(Repeatable for credit) Academic study in areas not offered adequately in the music curriculum. Topic areas are of special interest to the faculty member.
Prerequisite: Music major; and doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71091 MUSIC LEARNING THEORY APPROACH 3 Credit Hours
(Repeated with MUS 41091 and MUS 51091) (Repeatable for credit) Through the lens of Gordon’s Music Learning Theory, the course is focused on P-6 general music and developing effective strategies for learner-centered growth, musicianship, movement, curriculum, inclusion and assessment. This course is offered in conjunction with the Gordon Institute for Music Learning (GIML) and satisfies requirements for GIML PDLC EGM level 1.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Seminar
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 71121 HISTORY OF MUSIC THEORY 3 Credit Hours
A study of the history of Western music theory from the ancient Greeks to the twentieth century.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71131 SCHENKERIAN ANALYSIS 3 Credit Hours
An introduction to musical analysis according to the principles expounded by Heinrich Schenker and later exponents of his ideas.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71141 16TH-CENTURY COUNTERPOINT 3 Credit Hours
Two-, three- and four-part vocal counterpoint in 16th century style.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71151 18TH-CENTURY COUNTERPOINT 3 Credit Hours
Technique of writing counterpoint in 18th-century style especially that of J. S. Bach.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71171 ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES I 2 Credit Hours
The application of standard analytical techniques to works of various style periods.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71172 ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES II 2 Credit Hours
The application of standard analytical techniques to works of various style periods.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71181 POST-TONAL THEORY 3 Credit Hours
A study of the analysis, theories, and compositional strategies applied to the music composed after 1900.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71191 SEMINAR IN MUSIC SINCE 1900 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 61191) (Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) Study of analytical techniques and procedures appropriate for the major musical styles of the period. Study of representatives compositions through applied analysis. Individual projects in areas of particular interest to the student.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71195 SPECIAL PROJECTS IN THEORETICAL STUDIES 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Individual and class investigation into specific methods of analysis and their application to music in various styles.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71331 BAND ARRANGING 2 Credit Hours
Arranging in traditional and contemporary styles for the wind ensemble, concert band and/or marching band.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72131 MUSIC OF THE UNITED STATES 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 42131 and MUS 52131) Historical survey of music in the United States including Native American music, minstrelsy, New England psalmody, jazz and Latin American influences.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72161 HISTORY OF JAZZ 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 42161 and MUS 52161) The evolution of jazz from its origin to present.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72181 POPULAR WORLD MUSIC 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 42181 and MUS 52181) A survey of popular world music genres from North America, the Caribbean, South America, Europe, Africa and Asia. Emphasis is on recognizing music literature, prominent artists and music styles, as well as related cultural events. Graduate level introduces cultural theory related to popular studies. Modern media, especially the Internet, is an integral component of the course.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72281 SEMINAR IN MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Selected problems of research in music history and literature. Each student will be responsible for presenting papers for discussion.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 72345  ORFF SCHULWERK TEACHER EDUCATION LEVEL I  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 42345 and MUS 52345)(Repeatable for credit)
This course is designed to develop a teacher’s pedagogical skills, musicianship and creative potential by using the materials and procedures that are part of the active, experience-based Orff Schulwerk instructional and learning model. Orff Schulwerk represents a synthesis of music and movement, as developed within the three inter-related components of the course, namely the experiential, the conceptual and the pedagogical. Curricular content and sequence and development and application of basic skills in movement, speech, singing and instrumental skills unfold through joyous and interactive participation in music and movement activities. Level I is designed as an introductory experience to Orff Schulwerk pedagogy and is appropriate for anyone with a music degree.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72346  ORFF SCHULWERK TEACHER EDUCATION LEVEL II  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 42346 and MUS 52346)(Repeatable for credit)
This course is designed to develop a teacher’s pedagogical skills, musicianship and creative potential by using the materials and procedures that are part of the active, experience-based Orff Schulwerk instructional and learning model. Orff Schulwerk represents a synthesis of music and movement, as developed within the three inter-related components of the course, namely the experiential, the conceptual and the pedagogical. Curricular content and sequence and development and application of basic skills in movement, speech, singing and instrumental skills unfold through joyous and interactive participation in music and movement activities. Level II is designed as an intermediate experience in Orff Schulwerk pedagogy and is appropriate for anyone who has completed level I at an American Orff Schulwerk Association (AOSA)-approved institution.
Prerequisite: MUS 72345; and doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72347  ORFF SCHULWERK TEACHER EDUCATION LEVEL III  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 42347 and MUS 52347)(Repeatable for credit)
This course is designed to develop a teacher’s pedagogical skills, musicianship and creative potential by using the materials and procedures that are part of the active, experience-based Orff Schulwerk instructional and learning model. Orff Schulwerk represents a synthesis of music and movement, as developed within the three inter-related components of the course, namely the experiential, the conceptual and the pedagogical. Curricular content and sequence and development and application of basic skills in movement, speech, singing and instrumental skills unfold through joyous and interactive participation in music and movement activities. Level III is designed as an advanced experience in Orff Schulwerk pedagogy and is appropriate for anyone who has completed level II at an American Orff Schulwerk Association (AOSA)-approved institution.
Prerequisite: MUS 72346; and doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72412  INTRODUCTION TO ETHNOMUSICOLOGY  3 Credit Hours
A study of the history, concepts and methods of ethnomusicology, techniques of field research, transcription analysis and bibliography.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72511  MUSIC HISTORY I  2 Credit Hours
A study of Western music history from Jewish and medieval Roman practices through Josquin, as well as selected common-practice period applications.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72521  MUSIC HISTORY II  2 Credit Hours
A study of Western music history from the Reformation and Counter-Reformation through Bach and Handel.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72531  MUSIC HISTORY III  2 Credit Hours
A study of Western music history in the Rococo, Classical, and Romantic periods through Brahms and Wagner.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72541  MUSIC HISTORY IV  2 Credit Hours
A study of Western music from Debussy and Mahler through the major trends and composers of the recent past.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72601  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF AFRICA  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 62601) Specialized investigations of music cultures of Africa.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72602  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF THE AMERICAS  3 Credit Hours
Specialized investigation of music cultures of the Americas.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72603  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF THE MIDDLE EAST  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 62603) Specialized investigation of music cultures of the Middle East.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 72604  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF EAST ASIA  3 Credit Hours
Specialized investigation of music cultures of East Asia.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72606  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF SOUTHEAST ASIA  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 62606) Specialized investigation of music cultures in
Southeast Asia.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72691  SEMINAR IN ETHNOMUSICOLOGY  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Specialized topics in ethnomusicology for
advanced students.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73261  ADVANCED STUDIES IN SECONDARY CHORAL AND
GENERAL MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
Review curriculum in secondary general music and development of
innovative teaching materials and strategies. Analytical techniques,
rehearsal procedures, repertory suitable for secondary school choral
ensembles.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73262  ADVANCED STUDIES IN INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
Study of curriculum, method techniques and materials in school
instrumental music education.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73263  ADVANCED STUDIES IN GENERAL MUSIC FOR CHILDREN
  3 Credit Hours
Study of trends in philosophy, curriculum and program development,
instructional materials and innovative teaching techniques for elementary
school and early childhood general music.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73264  METHODS IN ROCK BAND PERFORMANCE AND
PEDAGOGY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 43264 and MUS 53264) In this course, students
participate in small rock ensembles and examine the pedagogy of
that type of ensemble. Lectures and demonstrations include topics
such as equipment selection, repertoire selection and performance
techniques. The course also emphasizes techniques for amplifying rock
ensembles, and students learn fundamental techniques for recording
rock ensembles.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73272  LEARNING THEORIES IN MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
Application of current theories of learning to the teaching and learning of
music.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73273  PSYCHOLOGY OF MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
The study of music’s effect on human behavior including physiological
and affective responses. Applications of music psychology to the
teaching and learning of music will be explored.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73274  FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
Study of the influences on the field of music education, including
sociology, psychology, philosophy, curriculum and history.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73283  RESEARCH IN MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to research techniques in music education including topic
selection, data collection analysis and interpretation and presentation of
information in written form.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73284  HISTORY OF MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
Study of historical approaches to music education with emphasis on
significant people, places and events that have influenced teaching and
learning music.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73285  PHILOSOPHY OF MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 63285) Study of the philosophical foundations of
music education with emphasis on the application of aesthetics to
teaching and experiencing music.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 73286 SOCIOLGY OF MUSIC EDUCATION 3 Credit Hours
Sociology in Music Education focuses on sociocultural issues in music teaching and learning. Students consider contexts of society, background, race, ethnicity, culture, diversity and pluralism as applicable in music education situations.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73295 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MUSIC EDUCATION 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced study in selected topics that will vary from semester to semester depending on needs and interests of students.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 74111 CONDUCTING PROJECTS: CHORAL 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Choral conducting techniques, score analysis, rehearsal procedures and study of musical style.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 74121 CONDUCTING PROJECTS: BAND 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Band conducting techniques, score analysis, rehearsal procedures and study of musical style.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 74131 CONDUCTING PROJECTS: ORCHESTRA 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Orchestral conducting techniques, score analysis, rehearsal procedures and study of musical style.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 75131 KENT STATE OPERA THEATRE WORKSHOP 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A course designed to give the young singing actor practical operatic experience in the performance of portions of or complete operas.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 75141 KENT STATE UNIVERSITY CHORALE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of literature for vocal chamber ensemble from medieval through contemporary styles sung in the original language with appropriate accompaniment. An audition is required before registering for this course.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 4.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 75212 ORCHESTRA 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A select group of instrumentalists assembled for the purpose of studying and performing orchestral music. Open to all KSU students, regardless of major. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 75223 WIND ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A select concert ensemble that performs the finest in wind instrument literature with emphasis on major original works. Open to all KSU students, regardless of major. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 75231 JAZZ ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music literature in the jazz idiom.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 7.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 75271 NEW MUSIC ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of 20th- and 21st-century chamber music with an emphasis on works by contemporary composers.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 75302 CARIBBEAN STEELBAND 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) This course teaches performance and cultural etiquettes associated with steelband traditions of Trinidad and Tobago. Specific traditions and genres studied may include, but are not limited to, pan, calypso, soca, Latin, bomb tunes, carnival and tambo-bamboo. This ensemble is performance and community focused.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 75311 CHAMBER MUSIC 1.2 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) The study and performance of music for small ensembles.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2.4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 75314  WORLD MUSIC ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Slashed with MUS 45314 and MUS 55314)(Repeatable for maximum of 8 credit hours) This course teaches performance and cultural etiquette associated with traditional and popular world music genres, e.g., African drumming, Thai Piphat. Specific traditions studied include areas of specialization of instructors and/or advanced student participants.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 78251  PEDAGOGY OF MUSIC THEORY  2 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 48251 and MUS 58251) The principles and techniques of teaching music theory.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 78393  VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP IN MUSIC  1-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit)Offered for specific professional needs. Emphasis on performance and pedagogical skills.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 1-4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

MUS 81174  ANALYSIS OF WESTERN ART MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
Application of standard analytical techniques to Western art music of Baroque, Classical, Romanc and early 20th-century period music. Analytical focus given to study of the standard musical forms and compositional procedures.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 81196  INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION IN MUSIC THEORY  1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit)Intensive research or readings on selected topic beyond normal course coverage.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

MUS 81211  COMPOSITION  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Refinement of compositional techniques culminating in large-scale works for media of student's choice.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 82171  MUSIC FROM WORLD CULTURES  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 62171) Study of selected art, folk and popular music from world cultures with emphasis on listening skills, cultural context, function, organology and technical matters of style.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 82291  SEMINAR IN MUSICOLOGY  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Examination into primary sources, treatises and writings in selected areas in Western music. Topics selected range from medieval period to present.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 82396  INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION IN MUSICOLOGY  1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit)Intensive research or readings on selected topic beyond normal course coverage.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

MUS 82411  MUSIC BIBLIOGRAPHY AND RESEARCH METHODS  2 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 62411) Study of techniques of music research and creative musical writing including special projects, reports and readings. This is a hybrid course consisting of both in-class meetings and discussions, as well as online interaction and discussion boards.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 82696  INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION IN ETHNOMUSICOLOGY  1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Intensive research or readings on selected topic beyond normal course coverage.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

MUS 83196  INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION IN MUSIC EDUCATION  1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Intensive research or readings on selected topic beyond normal course coverage.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

MUS 86001  SEMINAR IN MUSIC EDUCATION I  3 Credit Hours
This course prepares students for doctoral study in music education. Topics include understanding tasks and skills necessary for PhD study in music education, along with navigating this study at Kent State. Students interact in seminar format as part of a cohort of students pursuing the study of music teaching and learning.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 86002  SEMINAR IN MUSIC EDUCATION II  3 Credit Hours
This doctoral level course is designed to ready students for final activities of PhD study in music education. Goals include preparation for qualifying exams, understanding of the research proposal process, and exploration of advanced research methodologies and protocols necessary to undertake a dissertation and or significant research project.
Prerequisite: CI 87000 and MUS 86001 and RMS 75510; and doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 88199  DISSERTATION I  15 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit)Doctoral dissertation for which registration in at least two semesters is required, first of which will be semester in which dissertation work is begun and continuing until the completion of 30 hours.
Prerequisite: Pass candidacy examination; and doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Dissertation
Contact Hours: 15 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

MUS 88299  DISSERTATION II  15 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit)Continuing registration required of doctoral students who have completed the initial 30 hours of dissertation and continuing until all degree requirements are met.
Prerequisite: MUS 88199; and doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Dissertation
Contact Hours: 15 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

MUS 88598  RESEARCH  1-15 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit)Research or individual investigation for doctoral students who have not yet passed their candidacy examinations.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 1-15 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

School of Theatre and Dance

Dance (DAN)

DAN 17001  MODERN 1  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Practice of basic modern dance technique. Open to all university students.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17002  MODERN DANCE 2  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Exploration of modern dance technique foundations and improvisation with emphasis on the movement and performing qualities of modern dance. Open to all university students.
Prerequisite: DAN 17001.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17004  JAZZ 1  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Practice of basic jazz techniques. Open to all university students.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17005  JAZZ 2  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of jazz dance technique foundations with emphasis on more advanced dance combinations. Open to all university students.
Prerequisite: DAN 17004.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17007  TAP 1  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Basic tap steps and combinations with varying sound intensities and rhythms. Open to all university students.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17008  TAP 2  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of tap dance technique foundations with emphasis on more advanced dance combinations.
Prerequisite: DAN 17007.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17009  TAP 3  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a maximum of 8 credit hours) Advanced tap dance techniques with emphasis on clarity, speed and performance skills.
Prerequisite: DAN 17008.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17010  BALLET 1  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Introduction to the foundations of ballet placement, vocabulary and movement for the beginner. Open to all university students.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17011  BALLET 2  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of ballet technique foundations with emphasis on more advanced dance combinations. Open to all university students.
Prerequisite: DAN 17010.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
DAN 17012 BALLET 3 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) This course presents high intermediate ballet techniques for the serious non-major dance student. Students will apply the principles of body alignment to an ever expanding movement vocabulary. Intricate combinations in adagio, petite and grand allegro and turns will be offered. Focus will be on the strength, flexibility and endurance required to master movements at this more advanced level.
Prerequisite: DAN 17011.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17013 AFRICAN DANCE 1 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Designed to acquaint students with basic elements of African dance. Open to all university students.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17016 SWING DANCE 1 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Practice of basic swing dance movements with emphasis on social partnering skills. Open to all students.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17019 HIP HOP 1 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Introduction to Hip Hop dance including warm-up techniques, movement across the floor and dance combinations. Open to all university students. No previous experience is necessary.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17020 HIP HOP 2 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Hip Hop II is for students with previous experience in hip hop and will explore in greater depth fundamentals, history, technique and personal style.
Prerequisite: DAN 17019.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17049 FUNDAMENTALS OF DANCE AND MOVEMENT 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Introduction to an intensive exploration of dance and movement techniques for majors and non-majors with special emphasis on alignment, body awareness, and movement vocabulary.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17051 MODERN 3 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Course focuses on modern dance placement, vocabulary and movement for the intermediate dancer. Students wishing to advance to a higher level are encouraged to repeat the course.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17054 BALLET 3 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Course focuses on ballet placement, vocabulary and movement for the intermediate dancer. Students wishing to advance to a higher level are encouraged to repeat the course.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17055 MEN'S BALLET 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Men's Ballet allows male-identifying students to receive training to enhance their ballet skills. Goals include improving overall placement and ballet technique while focusing on style and movements particular to the male danseur.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17080 MUSICAL THEATRE RUDIMENTS OF JAZZ AND TAP 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) This course lays the foundation of beginning musical theatre jazz and tap. The beginning student learns proper vocabulary and alignment for both mediums of dance.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17101 MODERN 1A 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) The practice of basic modern dance technique, vocabulary, and movement for the beginner. This course is geared toward the dance major or minor seeking to raise their level of ability, knowledge and understanding in order to progress in their professional development.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17102 MODERN 2A 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Further practice of modern dance vocabulary and movement. This course is geared toward the dance majors or minor seeking to raise their level of ability, knowledge, and understanding in order to progress in their professional development.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17104 JAZZ 1A 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Introduction to jazz dance vocabulary and movement. This course is geared toward the dance major or minor seeking to raise their level of ability, knowledge and understanding in order to progress in their professional development.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
DAN 17055 JAZZ 2A  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Further studies in jazz dance vocabulary and movement. This course is geared toward the dance major or minor seeking to raise their level of ability, knowledge and understanding in order to progress in their chosen field of study and professional development.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17110 BALLET 1A  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Introduction to the foundations of ballet placement, vocabulary and movement for the beginner. This course is geared toward the dance major or minor seeking to raise their level of ability, knowledge and understanding in order to progress in their professional development.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17111 BALLET 2A  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Further practice with ballet placement, vocabulary, and movement. This course is geared toward the dance major or minor seeking to raise their level of ability, knowledge and understanding in order to progress in their professional development.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17151 MODERN 3B  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Continued exploration of basic modern dance technique and improvisation begun in DAN 17051. Continued study of dance innovators and their historical significance.
Prerequisite: DAN 17051; and dance major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17154 BALLET 3B  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A continuation from Ballet 3A, students learn and perfect Beginning/Intermediate -Intermediate Ballet techniques: pre-barre; barre and center work.
Prerequisite: Dance major or minor or dance studies major; and special approval
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 27070 JAZZ STYLES I  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of basic jazz dance skills for dance majors and minors.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 27071 MODERN 4  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Course focuses on modern dance placement, vocabulary and movement for the advanced-intermediate dancer. Students wishing to advance to a higher level are encouraged to repeat the course.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 27073 BALLET 4  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Course focuses on ballet placement, vocabulary and movement for the advanced-intermediate dancer. Students wishing to advance to a higher level are encouraged to repeat the course.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 27076 DANCE AS AN ART FORM (DIVG) (KFA)  3 Credit Hours
Survey of the various types, styles and functions of dance with emphasis on understanding dance as an art form and an expression of culture.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

DAN 27080 MUSICAL THEATRE JAZZ AND TAP I  2 Credit Hours
This course serves the advanced beginner to intermediate level musical theatre dance student. Students will build on the foundation of Rudiments of Jazz and Tap. They will learn more difficult concepts and steps and work to apply those concepts and steps in their dancing.
Prerequisite: DAN 17080; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 27150 KINESIOLOGY FOR DANCERS 3 Credit Hours
This course presents the basic anatomy and kinesiology of the key body joints of the spine, shoulder, hip, knee, ankle and foot. The fundamental bone structure, muscles and ligaments of these joints are discussed as they relate to movement capacity, mechanics and injury risk. This basic knowledge of these joints is combined with movement analysis to help students better understand alignment and selected dance vocabulary.
Prerequisite: NUTR 23511; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
**DAN 27170  JAZZ STYLES II  2 Credit Hours**  
(Repeatable for credit) Continued development of basic jazz dance skills.  
**Prerequisite:** DAN 27070; and special approval.  
**Schedule Type:** Studio  
**Contact Hours:** 3 other  
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter  

**DAN 27171  MODERN 4B  3 Credit Hours**  
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of intermediate level dance styles with emphasis on complex movement phrases.  
**Prerequisite:** DAN 27071; and special approval.  
**Schedule Type:** Studio  
**Contact Hours:** 9 other  
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter  

**DAN 27173  BALLET 4B  3 Credit Hours**  
(Repeatable for credit) Students learn and perfect intermediate to advanced-intermediate ballet techniques: pre-barre; barre and center work.  
**Prerequisite:** Dance major or minor or dance studies major; and special approval.  
**Schedule Type:** Studio  
**Contact Hours:** 9 other  
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter  

**DAN 28010  DANCE ACCOMPANIMENT LABORATORY I  2 Credit Hours**  
(Course is repeatable for a maximum of 4 credit hours) Students will be introduced to the techniques and strategies of modern dance and ballet technique class accompaniment. Emphasis is placed on supervised student accompaniment and acquiring familiarity with dance class protocols, procedures, and the accompanist-instructor relationship. Course meets concurrently with one of the professional-level modern dance or ballet technique classes offered by the Dance Division.  
**Prerequisite:** None.  
**Schedule Type:** Laboratory  
**Contact Hours:** 4 lab  
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter  

**DAN 37035  DANCE COMPOSITION II  2 Credit Hours**  
Basic principles of dance composition with attention to design, thematic material, structure, form and small groups.  
**Prerequisite:** DAN 27074; and special approval.  
**Schedule Type:** Lecture  
**Contact Hours:** 2 lecture  
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter  

**DAN 37020  TEACHING DANCE AND MOVEMENT FOR NONTRADITIONAL POPULATIONS  3 Credit Hours**  
This course focuses on the theories, content and pedagogical methods for teaching dance and movement for nontraditional populations. Nontraditional populations include individuals with physical, sensory and/or developmental/intellectual disabilities; persons living with chronic illness; and senior adults. Further, the course addresses best practices for integrated classes that are inclusive of individuals with and without disabilities. Finally, the course addresses related topics including aspects of civil rights, disability culture and aesthetics and professional applications beyond instruction.  
**Prerequisite:** None.  
**Schedule Type:** Lecture  
**Contact Hours:** 3 lecture  
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter  

**DAN 37035  DANCE COMPOSITION II  2 Credit Hours**  
Basic principles of dance composition with attention to design, thematic material, structure, form and small groups.  
**Prerequisite:** DAN 27074; and special approval.  
**Schedule Type:** Lecture  
**Contact Hours:** 2 lecture  
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter  

**DAN 37068  MODERN 5  1-3 Credit Hours**  
(Repeatable for credit) Course focuses on modern dance placement, vocabulary and movement for the advanced dancer. Students wishing to advance to a higher level are encouraged to repeat the course.  
**Prerequisite:** Special approval.  
**Schedule Type:** Studio  
**Contact Hours:** 2-6 other  
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter  

**DAN 37069  BALLET 5  1-3 Credit Hours**  
(Repeatable for credit) Course focuses on ballet placement, vocabulary and movement for the advanced dancer. Students wishing to advance to a higher level are encouraged to repeat the course.  
**Prerequisite:** Special approval.  
**Schedule Type:** Studio  
**Contact Hours:** 2-6 other  
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter  

**DAN 37070  DANCE COMPOSITION III  2 Credit Hours**  
(Repeatable for a maximum of 8 credit hours) Development of individual movement style through improvisational studies and movement manipulation exercises of structure and form resulting in a substantial solo modern dance work.  
**Prerequisite:** DAN 37035; and special approval.  
**Schedule Type:** Studio  
**Contact Hours:** 2 other  
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter  

**DAN 37072  DANCE AND TECHNOLOGY  2 Credit Hours**  
This course introduces students to new technologies as resources for creative expression, performance and documentation of dance. Students will learn a brief history of screen dance, techniques for archiving dance, shooting and editing video with dance as the subject and approaches to interactive performance. Students will gain a basic understanding of how new media interacts with current practice in dance creation, production, education and research.  
**Prerequisite:** Dance major or minor; and special approval.  
**Schedule Type:** Combined Lecture and Lab  
**Contact Hours:** 2 lecture  
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter
DAN 37080 MUSICAL THEATRE JAZZ AND TAP II 2 Credit Hours
This class is a continuation of the building of jazz and tap skills, as the steps increase in difficulty. Course will incorporate sequencing of transition steps which smoothly connect one set of steps to another.
Prerequisite: DAN 37080; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37081 MUSICAL THEATRE JAZZ AND TAP III 2 Credit Hours
Continuation of Jazz and Tap techniques building on skills suitable for and required in professional audition circumstances. Course will assist advanced student to fine tune jazz and tap skills for auditions.
Prerequisite: DAN 37080; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37092 KENT DANCE ENSEMBLE (ELR) 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Participation in rehearsal, preparation and performance of public dance concerts in an established dance ensemble.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

DAN 37100 POINTE 1 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Allows intermediate to advanced ballet dancers with some previous experience dancing on pointe to continue their pointe studies. The class explores ballet vocabulary and repertory at the barre, center, and travelling across the space, specifically in pointe shoes. Dancers must demonstrate sufficient strength, alignment, flexibility and prior ballet training required to safely dance on pointe prior to receiving approval for participation in a university pointe class.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37150 POINTE 2 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Allows advanced ballet dancers with previous experience dancing on pointe to continue studies to include classical variations. The class explores ballet vocabulary and repertory at the barre, center and traveling across space, specifically in pointe shoes. Dancers are expected to have achieved the strength, alignment, flexibility and prior ballet training in order for a faculty member to approve participation in a university pointe class. Dancers taking Pointe 2 are expected to have reached an advanced level of ballet technique.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37168 MODERN 5B 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of advanced modern dance technique.
Prerequisite: DAN 37068; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37169 BALLET 5B 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A continuation from Ballet 5A, students learn advanced ballet techniques: pre-barre; barre and center work.
Prerequisite: Dance major or minor or dance studies major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37170 DANCE COMPOSITION IV 1 Credit Hour
Exploration of advanced composition skills in preparation for the B.F.A. senior choreography project and future choreographic endeavors.
Prerequisite: DAN 37070; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37172 DANCE PRACTICUM - PERFORMANCE (ELR) 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) This course provides students practical experience related to the creation of a dance performance. Students complete work as assigned by a faculty member, contributing as directed, cast or assigned. The faculty mentor provides instruction, specifies expectations and assesses the student's contribution to the related performance.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

DAN 37175 DANCE PRACTICUM - TEACHING (ELR) 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) This course provides students practical experience related to teaching dance. Students complete work as assigned under the tutelage of a dance faculty member. While teaching theory is addressed, this course provides mentored practical experience observing, demonstrating and student teaching other dance students as assigned. Additional homework related to teacher preparation and planning completes student coursework.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

DAN 37180 MUSIC FOR DANCERS 3 Credit Hours
Students will build theoretical, analytical and performance skills in music specific to the needs of dancers, dance teachers and choreographers.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
DAN 37392 DANCE PRACTICUM - CHOREOGRAPHY (ELR) 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) This course provides students practical experience creating dance under the mentorship of a faculty advisor for a specific performance, as assigned. Students receive specific instructions and feedback as they are guided to complete a work of choreography that is then presented for an audience. Faculty mentors for this course have extensive teaching and choreography experience.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

DAN 38001 APPLIED SKILLS FOR DANCE ACCOMPANIMENT 2 Credit Hours
(Course is repeatable for a maximum of 8 credit hours) Private applied music instruction in performance skills necessary to accompany a modern dance or ballet class. Emphasis is placed on hand drum and frame drum technique, keyboard repertoire, and keyboard improvisation skills.
Prerequisite: DAN 28010.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 1.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47045 MODERN 6A 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced technique integrating previously learned modern dance techniques and developing advanced movement phrasing.
Prerequisite: DAN 37168 and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47060 PROFESSIONAL ASPECTS IN DANCE 2 Credit Hours
Development of pragmatic skills for entrance into professional dance careers. Emphasis on resume writing, preparation for auditions and economic survival.
Prerequisite: DAN 27170; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47063 DANCE HISTORY I 3 Credit Hours
History of dance from antiquity to 1900.
Prerequisite: Dance major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

DAN 47066 BALLET 6A 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Pre-professional Ballet techniques: pre-barre; barre and center work.
Prerequisite: Dance major or minor or dance studies major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47070 JAZZ STYLES III 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Jazz style for students with advanced dance technique.
Prerequisite: DAN 27170; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47080 MUSICAL THEATRE DANCE STYLES I 2 Credit Hours
Advanced Jazz and Tap class for Musical Theatre students to develop the stylization skills of musical theatre dance and performance. Students will work on stylization of movement by learning three different production numbers. One of a vernacular style, one classic style, and one involving partnering.
Prerequisite: DAN 47080; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47081 MUSICAL THEATRE DANCE STYLES II 2 Credit Hours
Students will work to prepare a professional dance reel (a video record of their skills and accomplishments). The student's skills will include various media (jazz, tap, ballet, gymnastics, partnering, etc.) and styles (Charleston, Swing, Waltz, dances of the 50s, 60s, 70s, etc.). Students will be ready to submit dance reels, which they will prepare in the course of the semester. Provisions will be made for those students who do not desire or require a dance reel.
Prerequisite: DAN 47080; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47095 SPECIAL TOPICS IN DANCE 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 24 hours) offered when resources permit a topic different from existing courses. Topic to be announced when scheduled.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47154 MODERN 6B 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of advanced technique integrating previously learned modern dance techniques and developing advanced movement phrasing with special emphasis on performing quality and movement range.
Prerequisite: DAN 47054; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47156 DANCE PRODUCTION 3 Credit Hours
Study of elements involved in planning and implementing a concert. Experiential work in technical and management components.
Prerequisite: Dance major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
DAN 47163 \textit{DANCE HISTORY II (WIC)} \hspace{1em} 3 Credit Hours  
History of the development of concert and theatrical dance forms from 1900 to present day.  
\textbf{Prerequisite:} DAN 47063; and special approval.  
\textbf{Schedule Type:} Lecture  
\textbf{Contact Hours:} 3 lecture  
\textbf{Grade Mode:} Standard Letter  
\textbf{Attributes:} Writing Intensive Course  

DAN 47169 \textit{BALLET 6B} \hspace{1em} 3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) A continuation from Ballet 6A, students learn pre-professional Ballet techniques: pre-barre; barre and center work.  
\textbf{Prerequisite:} Dance major or minor or dance studies major; and special approval.  
\textbf{Schedule Type:} Studio  
\textbf{Contact Hours:} 9 other  
\textbf{Grade Mode:} Standard Letter  

DAN 47170 \textit{JAZZ STYLES IV} \hspace{1em} 2 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of DAN 47070.  
\textbf{Prerequisite:} DAN 47070; and special approval.  
\textbf{Schedule Type:} Studio  
\textbf{Contact Hours:} 3 other  
\textbf{Grade Mode:} Standard Letter  

DAN 47180 \textit{THEATRE PRODUCTION INTERNSHIP (ELR)} \hspace{1em} 1-6 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in Porthouse Theatre Company.  
\textbf{Prerequisite:} Freshman and sophomore standing only.  
\textbf{Schedule Type:} Practical Experience  
\textbf{Contact Hours:} 3 other  
\textbf{Grade Mode:} Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory  
\textbf{Attributes:} Experiential Learning Requirement  

DAN 47192 \textit{INTERNSHIP IN DANCE (ELR)} \hspace{1em} 1 Credit Hour  
(Repeatable for credit) Supervised dance apprenticeship in an approved educational setting.  
\textbf{Prerequisite:} Dance major; and special approval.  
\textbf{Schedule Type:} Practical Experience  
\textbf{Contact Hours:} 3 other  
\textbf{Grade Mode:} Standard Letter  
\textbf{Attributes:} Experiential Learning Requirement  

KBT 22092 \textit{PRACTICUM I: DESIGN/TECHNOLOGY (ELR)} \hspace{1em} 3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for a total of 12 hours) Practical experience in theatre production under faculty supervision. Available for lower division students only.  
\textbf{Prerequisite:} Freshman and sophomore standing only.  
\textbf{Schedule Type:} Practical Experience  
\textbf{Contact Hours:} 3 other  
\textbf{Grade Mode:} Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory  
\textbf{Attributes:} Experiential Learning Requirement  

KBT 41092 \textit{INDIVIDUAL STUDY: THEATRE} \hspace{1em} 1-3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for a total of 12 hours) Selected research topics in theatre.  
\textbf{Prerequisite:} Permission.  
\textbf{Schedule Type:} Individual Investigation  
\textbf{Contact Hours:} 1-3 other  
\textbf{Grade Mode:} Standard Letter-IP  
\textbf{Attributes:} Experiential Learning Requirement  

DAN 47199 \textit{BACHELOR OF ARTS CAPSTONE (ELR)} \hspace{1em} 1-3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) The capstone project represents a culminating event for the Dance Studies student. Capstone projects can be taken in the junior or senior year and are identified in consultation with a faculty advisor. Honors students may combine the capstone project with an Honors thesis.  
\textbf{Prerequisite:} Junior standing; and special approval.  
\textbf{Schedule Type:} Project or Capstone  
\textbf{Contact Hours:} 1-3 other  
\textbf{Grade Mode:} Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP  
\textbf{Attributes:} Experiential Learning Requirement  

KBT 41992 \textit{THEATRE PRODUCTION INTERNSHIP (ELR)} \hspace{1em} 1-6 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in Porthouse Theatre Company.  
\textbf{Prerequisite:} Junior standing; and special approval.  
\textbf{Schedule Type:} Practical Experience  
\textbf{Contact Hours:} 1-6 other  
\textbf{Grade Mode:} Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory  
\textbf{Attributes:} Experiential Learning Requirement
KBT 42092 PRACTICUM II: DESIGN/TECHNOLOGY (ELR) 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Advanced practical experience in theatre production under faculty supervision. Available for upper division students only.
Prerequisite: Junior and senior standing only.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

KBT 42192 PRACTICUM II: PERFORMANCE (ELR) 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Advanced practical experience in theatre performance under faculty supervision. Available for upper division students only.
Prerequisite: Junior and senior standing.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBT 60199 M.F.A. THESIS 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Students must register for course during the semester of their MFA thesis project.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of adviser.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

KBT 60992 PROFESSIONAL THEATRE INTERNSHIP I 1-6 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with THEA 60992) (Repeatable once for credit) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in Porthouse Theatre Company.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBT 61096 INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION: THEATRE AND DRAMA 1-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) Independent study of an area or problem approved by divisional graduate coordinator in consultation with project director.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

KBT 61199 PROFESSIONAL THEATRE INTERNSHIP II 1,6 Credit Hour
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBT 62092 PRACTICUM: DESIGN/TECHNOLOGY 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Practical experience for the graduate student in theatre design and technology under faculty supervision.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBT 62192 PRACTICUM: PERFORMANCE 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) (Cross-listed with THEA 62192) Practical experience for the graduate student in theatre performance under faculty supervision.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBT 62992 THEATRE PRODUCTION INTERNSHIP 1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in Porthouse Theatre Company.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of adviser.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBT 72992 THEATRE PRODUCTION INTERNSHIP 1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in Porthouse Theatre Company.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing; and special approval of adviser.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

Theatre (THEA)
THEA 11000 THE ART OF THE THEATRE (DIVG) (KFA) 3 Credit Hours
Using the life-centered nature of theatre as a medium of analysis, this course is designed to develop critically engaged audience members who are aware of the impact, significance and historical relevance of the interconnection between culture and theatre performance.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Kent Core Fine Arts, Transfer Module Fine Arts

THEA 11100 MAKING THEATRE: CULTURE AND PRACTICE 2 Credit Hours
Overview of theatre practices through creative experiential learning. The focus and course content combines practical and cultural experiences and culminates with a performance event that provides a solid foundation in the artistic process and an identity for the first-year theatre student.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 11303 THE ART OF ACTING 3 Credit Hours
General introduction to acting: the actor’s instrument, sensory awareness, personal and group response, objectives and tactics. Basic scene work.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities
THEA 11521  GRAPHICS FOR THE THEATRE  3 Credit Hours
An introduction to computer software currently used by professional theatre designers and technicians. These applications include image processing software, computer-aided design software and 3D visualization software.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 11722  FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCTION I: SCENERY, STAGECRAFT AND SOUND  2 Credit Hours
An introduction to professional theatre production principles and practices in the areas of scenery, stagecraft and sound.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Corequisite: THEA 11722.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Performing Arts, TAG Arts and Humanities

THEA 11723  FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCTION LABORATORY I: SCENERY  1 Credit Hour
Practice in theatre production techniques in the area of scenery.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Corequisite: THEA 11722.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Performing Arts, TAG Arts and Humanities

THEA 11724  FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCTION LABORATORY II: PROPS AND SCENIC ART  1 Credit Hour
Practice in theatre production techniques in the area of properties and scenic art.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Corequisite: THEA 11722.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Performing Arts, TAG Arts and Humanities

THEA 11732  FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCTION II: COSTUMES, LIGHTING AND PROJECTIONS  2 Credit Hours
An introduction to professional theatre production principles and practices in the areas of costumes, lighting and projections.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: CTAG Performing Arts

THEA 11733  FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCTION LABORATORY III: COSTUMES  1 Credit Hour
Practice in theatre production techniques in the area of costumes.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Corequisite: THEA 11732.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 11734  FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCTION LABORATORY IV: LIGHTING, SOUND AND PROJECTIONS  1 Credit Hour
Practice in theatre production techniques in the area of lighting, sound and projections.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Corequisite: THEA 11732.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 13092  BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS FRESHMAN PRACTICUM: DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY (ELR)  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Practical experience at the freshman level in theatre and dance production.
Prerequisite: Theatre design, technology and production major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 20202  MUSIC THEORY FOR MUSICAL THEATRE I  3 Credit Hours
Study the basic principles and applications of music theory as it may apply to the work of a professional singing actor. It will begin by gaining a thorough understanding of the rudiments of music and progress to studying the objective and subjective aspects of music and its structure, principally pertaining to the world of musical theatre. The course is intended to establish fundamental concepts to be further explored in THEA 20202.
Prerequisite: THEA 20202.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 20203  MUSIC THEORY FOR MUSICAL THEATRE II  3 Credit Hours
Study the basic principles and applications of music theory as it may apply to the work of a professional singing actor. Course focuses on the interpretation of music for musical theater and serves as a continuation of the material presented in THEA 20202.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21016  MAKEUP FOR STAGE AND SCREEN  3 Credit Hours
Study of stage, TV and photographic makeup techniques and materials. Four lecture demonstration laboratory hours per week; special projects as assigned.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21095  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THEATRE  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Offered irregularly when unusual resources permit a topic different from existing courses. Topic will be announced when scheduled.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 21111  SCRIPT ANALYSIS  3 Credit Hours
Principles, theories and techniques of play script analysis for theatrical production.
Prerequisite: THEA 11100; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

THEA 21303  ACTING PROCESS  3 Credit Hours
Fundamentals of naturalistic acting and interaction; development of spontaneity, believability and a sense of truth; game playing and basic stage technique.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21306  MUSICAL THEATRE PERFORMANCE I  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Performance-oriented class that will focus on techniques and styles of performance in musical theatre and cabaret from Gilbert and Sullivan to present.
Prerequisite: Musical theatre major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21501  SOPHOMORE PORTFOLIO REVIEW  1 Credit Hour
Preparation and review of a portfolio of work, judged by the design technology faculty at the beginning of the spring semester. Student must pass to remain in the BFA design technology program.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

THEA 21524  COSTUME DESIGN  3 Credit Hours
Theory and practice of costume design. Emphasis on play text analysis, formation of concepts, use of design elements and principles, period styles.
Prerequisite: THEA 11732; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21526  BASIC COSTUME CONSTRUCTION  3 Credit Hours
Course is designed to provide the student with a more advanced set of sewing skills in preparation for stitcher positions in the entertainment field. Prepares students for more advanced costume technology courses.
Prerequisite: THEA 11732; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21528  SOUND AND PROJECTION DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY  3 Credit Hours
Studies in sound design and projection design with emphasis on practical application and specific processes related to designing for theatre and dance.
Prerequisite: THEA 11521; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21621  SCENE PAINTING  3 Credit Hours
Techniques of scene painting; emphasis on a variety of techniques through practical projects.
Prerequisite: THEA 11722 and THEA 11724; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21622  SCENE DESIGN  3 Credit Hours
Theory and practice of scene design; emphasis on script analysis, formation of concepts, use of design elements and principles in period styles and genres.
Prerequisite: THEA 11722 and THEA 11723; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21700  MOVEMENT I  3 Credit Hours
Beginning exploration of technical skills emphasizing the physical components of expressive action through integration of breath, text and body conditioning.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21736  STAGE MANAGEMENT  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to the skills and techniques necessary to stage manage a theatrical production. Focus on the production process, preparing for and running rehearsals and performances, paperwork and communication skills.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 21800  VOICE I  3 Credit Hours
Breathing, physical alignment, sound and text explorations designed to
develop relaxed, free and fully connected voice production for the actor.
Proper use and care of the voice.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 22092  PRACTICUM: DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY (ELR)  1-3
Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Practical experience in theatre production under
faculty supervision. Available for lower-division students only. Required of
all theatre majors.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement, TAG Arts and Humanities

THEA 21110  HISTORY OF THEATRE AND DRAMA I  3 Credit Hours
Theatre history and drama in Europe from antiquity through the
renaissance.
Prerequisite: THEA 21111; and junior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 31111  HISTORY OF THEATRE AND DRAMA II  3 Credit Hours
Theatre history and drama in Europe and the United States from 1700 to
the present.
Prerequisite: THEA 21111; and junior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 31200  APPLIED VOICE FOR MUSICAL THEATRE  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors or musical theatre majors.
Individual study. An audition is required. This course is not part of
the ODHE Transfer Assurance Guides.
Prerequisite: Musical Theatre major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 1.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 31303  CHARACTER AND SCENE STUDY I  3 Credit Hours
The development of character in the realistic scene.
Prerequisite: THEA 21303; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 31401  DIRECTING  3 Credit Hours
Theoretical and practical work in the process of play direction; the
director's mission; play analysis and design collaboration; the rehearsal
process.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 31501  JUNIOR PORTFOLIO REVIEW  1 Credit Hour
Review of a portfolio of theatre and related work, and a review of the
student’s academic progress and coursework judged by the design/
technology faculty at the beginning of the spring semester. Student must
pass to remain in the BFA program.
Prerequisite: Theatre design, production and technology major; and junior
standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

THEA 31526  FLAT PATTERNING FOR THEATRE  3 Credit Hours
The course is designed to provide the student with a basic set of skills in
flat patterning techniques, using the sloper (a basic fitted pattern from
which patterns for different styles can be developed) and individualizing
patterns to meet the actor's costume needs. This class is also preparatory
for more advanced costume technology courses.
Prerequisite: THEA 21526.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 31701  MOVEMENT II  3 Credit Hours
Development of movement exploration and improvisation skills
which focus on physical relationships in performance and utilize the
components of energy, space and time.
Prerequisite: THEA 11303 or THEA 21306; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 31801  VOICE II  3 Credit Hours
Continuation of THEA 21800. Explorations involve various texts and incorporation of voice principles at a more detailed level.
Prerequisite: THEA 21800; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 33092  BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS JUNIOR PRACTICUM: DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY (ELR)  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Practical experience at the junior level in theatre and dance production.
Prerequisite: Theatre design, technology and production major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 40091  VARIABLE TOPICS SEMINAR: DEVISING THEATRE  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 50091) A devised theatre event is work that has emerged and been generated by a group of people working in collaboration. Devising Theatre explores the processes of creating original performances defined and determined by its makers. Process and product originate from stimuli other than traditional play scripts. Students learn specialist techniques by developing solo and group performance pieces. Alternative modes of making theatre performances are considered.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41010  THEATRE AND SOCIAL CHANGE  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51010) This course interweaves the history, theory, practice and play text development in the field of theatre and social change.
Prerequisite: THEA 11000 or THEA 11100.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41026  PLAYWRITING (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 6 credit hours)(Slashed with THEA 51026) Principles underlying playwriting for the contemporary theatre; analysis of short play form.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course

THEA 41027  ADVANCED PLAYWRITING  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours)(Slashed with THEA 51026) Application of principles of playwriting to the longer play and to variations from traditional realism; play analysis and composition.
Prerequisite: THEA 41026; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41089  INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE: THEATRE AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN CZECHIA (DIVG) (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit)(Slashed with THEA 51089) Using a combination of in-depth research and direct learning experiences, this course explores the intersection between theatre and socio-political change through the example of Czechoslovakia's history from the 1968 Prague Spring to the Velvet Revolution of 1989/90 and on through today's concerns of Western late-stage capitalism. Students study both historical and contemporary texts, as well as view productions while on a study abroad program.
Prerequisite: ENG 21011.
Schedule Type: International Experience, Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 41095  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THEATRE  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit)(Slashed with THEA 51095) Course offered irregularly when unusual resources permit a topic different from existing courses. Topic will be announced when scheduled.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

THEA 41113  THEATRE IN A MULTICULTURAL AMERICA (DIVD)  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51113) A study of theatre and drama in the Native American, Hispanic-American, African-American and Asian-American communities in the United States from 1980 to the present.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Domestic

THEA 41115  LGBTQ THEATRE (DIVD)  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51115) Studies of various theatrical representations of Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer people as seen through the frameworks of history, gender theory, identity, politics, psychology, law and justice.
Prerequisite: Junior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Domestic

THEA 41130  THEATRE AND DRAMA IN AMERICA  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51130) The history of theatre and drama in America from their beginnings to the present.
Prerequisite: THEA 21111; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 41140  AMERICAN MUSICAL THEATRE HISTORY (WIC)  3
Credit Hours
Comprehensively examines the history of American musical theater and incorporates the exploration of musical literature in production and performance.

Prerequisite: Theatre major; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course

THEA 41191  VARIABLE CONTENT SEMINAR: THEATRE HISTORY, LITERATURE AND THEORY  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit)(Slashed with THEA 51191) Seminar in theatre history and literature providing an in-depth focus on selected topics such as: African-American theatre, women in theatre, politics and theatre, theatre in a multicultural society, costume history on stage and screen.

Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41301  ACTING FOR THE CAMERA I  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51301) Introduction to the specific techniques used in film acting. The course provides students with the necessary tools to make the transition from stage acting to camera acting.

Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41302  ACTING FOR THE CAMERA II  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51302) Further development on the specific techniques used in film acting. The course continues to assist students in making the transition from stage acting to camera acting.

Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41304  ACTING II-SCENE STUDY-MODERN AMERICAN REALISM  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51304) The application of the Stanislavski and Michael Chekhov Techniques to in-depth scene study using the plays of Odets, Miller, Williams, Shanley and others.

Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41305  PROFESSIONAL ASPECTS: PERFORMANCE  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51305) A study of the practical demands and requirements of a professional acting career with particular emphasis on audition skills. Also covered: pictures and resumes, making rounds, professional unions, casting directors, agents and managers, the job market and career prospects.

Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41306  PROFESSIONAL ASPECTS: DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY  3 Credit Hours
A study of the practical demands and requirements of a professional career in design and technology, including portfolio development, resumes, unions, job market, financial matters and career prospects. Use of computers as a resource and tool emphasized.

Prerequisite: Junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41307  MUSICAL THEATRE PERFORMANCE II  3 Credit Hours
Repeatable for credit. Advanced work in musical theatre performance techniques for junior- and senior-level students. Course content includes selecting appropriate musical theatre audition material and developing contrasting selections from the musical theatre repertory. Preparation for musical theatre auditions is included.

Prerequisite: THEA 21306; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41308  MUSICAL THEATRE AUDITION  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 4 credit hours)(Slashed with THEA 51308) Explore the various genres and styles of American musical theatre songs with specific emphasis on finding practical audition repertoire for each student. Performance and research will be the primary activities in the class.

Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41401  ADVANCED DIRECTING  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51401) Advanced work in directing for the theatre. Topics include the director as creative/interpretative artist and the director and the actor; students direct individual projects.

Prerequisite: THEA 11303 and THEA 31401; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41420  THEATRICAL DRAFTING II  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51420) Advanced 2D and 3D drafting techniques for technical directors and theatre designers. Representation of scenery through drafting using current AutoCAD software.

Prerequisite: THEA 21521.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41430  ADVANCED CONSTRUCTION THEORY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51430) The theory and practice of structural and mechanical design for theatre production. Related issues in resource management for the professional shop, including reliably predicting the performance of untraditional, unusual or unfamiliar structures and use of mathematical models, formulas, and representative diagrams.

Prerequisite: THEA 11722 and THEA 41560; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 41440  SHOP MANAGEMENT  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51440) Study of resource management, both human and non-human, for professional and academic shops. Topics include scheduling, budgeting, health and safety, interactions with other theatre workers and leadership development.  
Prerequisite: THEA 11722; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

THEA 41499  MUSICAL THEATRE SHOWCASE (ELR)  2 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with THEA 51499) Development, promotion, and presentation of a Musical Theatre showcase for industry casting personnel in New York City. Audition required prior to registration for this course.  
Prerequisite: Senior standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Senior Project/Honors Thesis  
Contact Hours: 3 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement  

THEA 41501  SENIOR PORTFOLIO REVIEW  1 Credit Hour  
Review of a portfolio of theatre and related work, and a review of the student's academic progress coursework and professional potential judged by the design technology faculty at the end of the fall semester. Student must pass to remain eligible for the bfa design technology degree.  
Prerequisite: Theatre design, production and technology major; senior standing and; special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 1 other  
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory  

THEA 41521  ADVANCED LIGHTING TECHNOLOGY I  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51521) Advanced study of the technologies used in lighting design; conventional and intelligent fixtures, electricity, projection techniques and special effects.  
Prerequisite: THEA 11732 and THEA 11734; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

THEA 41522  DESIGN STUDIO: LIGHTING  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51522) Advanced study of lighting design, emphasizing artistic style and concept through a variety of design problems.  
Prerequisite: THEA 21522; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

THEA 41523  SOUND DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY I  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51523) Sound design for the theatre, sound production and sound reinforcement techniques. Introduction to electronic equipment mixing consoles amplifiers speakers.  
Prerequisite: Special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

THEA 41524  DESIGN STUDIO: COSTUME  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51524) Advanced study in costume design. Genres styles in the context of performance spaces with an emphasis on research, practical considerations of costume production and communication between designer shop/personnel and designer director.  
Prerequisite: THEA 21524; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

THEA 41525  PROPS AND CRAFTS  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51525) Examination of the processes related to the creation and procurement of scenic and costume props.  
Prerequisite: THEA 11722 and THEA 11732; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

THEA 41526  ADVANCED LIGHTING TECHNOLOGY II  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51526) Course focuses on the practice of intelligent lighting programming and the technology of intelligent lighting fixtures.  
Prerequisite: Special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

THEA 41527  SOUND DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY II  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51527) Studies in sound design, sound production and reinforcement for live performance. Advanced software applications will be explored.  
Prerequisite: THEA 41523; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

THEA 41528  THEATRE SOUND REINFORCEMENT  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51528) Studies in the theories and practice of audio mixing in support of live vocal and musical performance. Topics include wired and wireless microphones and real time digital processing of audio.  
Prerequisite: THEA 41523; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

THEA 41529  ADVANCED WIG AND MAKEUP TECHNIQUES-STAGE AND SCREEN  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51529) Advanced study of the process of designing and executing wigs and makeup with an emphasis on standards in the profession. Some prosthetic work required.  
Prerequisite: Junior standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 41531  THEATRICAL RIGGING  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51531) Course is designed to teach students the principles of stage rigging, knot tying and counterweight rigging systems used in theatrical and other live entertainment situations. Students examine the process involved in overhead applications for the theatre industry. Students learn the proper method to design and rig in theatrical environments through the explanation of tools, equipment, hardware and safety practices.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41540  DRAPING FOR THE THEATRE I  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51540) The course is designed to provide an introduction to the basics of draping and building flat patterning techniques from this knowledge as they apply to theatre.
Prerequisite: THEA 31526; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41541  DRAPING FOR THE THEATRE II  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51541) Course is designed to build upon skills developed in Draping for the Theatre I. Emphasis is placed on learning to drape over period undergarments such as corsetry, panniers, bustles, etc.
Prerequisite: THEA 31526; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41560  THEATRE FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51560) History of technical production practice, materials theory and application in scenic construction technology.
Prerequisite: THEA 21521; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41562  ADVANCED PROJECTION DESIGN  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51562) Studies in projection design, digital media, and related technologies. Advanced software applications will be explored.
Prerequisite: THEA 11521; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41620  HISTORY OF PERIOD STYLES FOR THEATRE DESIGNERS (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
Students explore the way in which theatre designers approach period style in their own creative work.
Prerequisite: Theatre design, technology and production major; and junior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course

THEA 41621  PRESENTATION MEDIA  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51621) Advanced process techniques in rendering, model building and design presentation for the scenic costume and lighting designer in traditional and new media.
Prerequisite: THEA 11722 and THEA 11732 and THEA 21521; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41622  DESIGN STUDIO: SCENERY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51622) Advanced study in scenic design. Explores genres styles performance spaces, including practical considerations.
Prerequisite: THEA 21622; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41625  HISTORY OF COSTUME AND TEXTILES FOR THEATRE  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51625) This class is designed to give a global overview of the history of period costume and textiles from 1500 to 1990, a span of time that is most often used in theatrical production and broken down into commonly regarded “time periods” in the history of costume as well as looking at clothing history across various continents and regions. Emphasis is placed on how, as theatre practitioners, we can recreate the silhouettes of these periods and regions in ways that make sense to our audience using the textiles available today. We will also look at the social and cultural influences of clothing, recognition of historic silhouette, and focus how to utilize various tools needed to accurately research any given period or region.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41702  MOVEMENT AND DANCE FOR ACTORS  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours)(Slashed with THEA 51702) Designed to acquaint actors with theatre dance techniques and choreographic styles by concentrating on vernacular dances used throughout musical theatre. Course combines basic ballet, jazz and tap terminology.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41703  STAGE COMBAT  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours)(Slashed with THEA 51703) Introductory course focuses on creating the illusion of violence for the stage and screen. Basic instruction is given in unarmed and armed stage combat. Emphasis is on the development of technique; the process of the work; and the performance, with a focus on safety; accuracy and the fundamental techniques recognized by the Society of American Fight Directors (SAFD). Basic techniques are incorporated into short scenes to provide experience performing fights in production.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 41726  THEATRE MANAGEMENT  3 Credit Hours
Principles and practices of managing theatrical-producing organizations. Problems of finance, personnel, policy, program building and public relations. Production participation as assigned.
Prerequisite: Junior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41734  COSTUME PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51734) The course is designed to provide an introduction to managerial processes as they apply to costume production; the role of a shop manager, the roles of a wardrobe supervisor and wardrobe crew, and the running of a smooth technical rehearsal and production.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41736  PRODUCTION AND STAGE MANAGEMENT  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51736) Advanced investigation of the methodology used in stage managing professional theatrical productions and production management processes. Focus on production processes for various theatre, dance, opera and entertainment genres.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41808  ACTING STYLES I: SHAKESPEARE  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51808) The application of acting, movement, and voice and speech techniques to sonnets, monologues, soliloquies and scenes from Shakespeare.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41992  THEATRE PRODUCTION INTERNSHIP (ELR)  1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in a theatre company.
Prerequisite: Junior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture, Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 1-6 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 41999  CAPSTONE PROJECT (ELR)  1-3 Credit Hours
The capstone project represents a culminating event for the student. Capstone projects can be undertaken in the junior or senior year and are identified in consultation with a faculty advisor. Honor students may combine the capstone project with an Honors thesis.
Prerequisite: Junior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Project or Capstone
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 42092  PRACTICUM II: DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced practical experience in theatre production under faculty supervision. Available for upper division students only. Required of all theatre majors.
Prerequisite: Juniors or senior only; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 42101  DYE TECHNIQUES AND FABRIC MODIFICATION  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 52101) This course is designed to enable the artisan to identify fiber content and determine appropriate mediums for fabric dyeing. The course explores various techniques such as shabori, stamping, rubbing, and surface lifting in order to create special effects on fabrics. A collection of dye fabric samples and information will be created so student may use as a reference book.
Prerequisite: Junior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 42150  3D CHARACTERS: FOAM FABRICATION AND FIGURE FINISHING TECHNIQUES  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 52150) This course provides knowledge and application of the different types of plastics/foams used for 3D character building. This course is designed to enable the artisan to work with a range of materials when building atypical pieces for costumes or props.
Prerequisite: Junior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 42092  PRACTICUM II: DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced practical experience in theatre production under faculty supervision. Available for upper division students only. Required of all theatre majors.
Prerequisite: Juniors or senior only; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 42292  PRACTICUM II: THEATRE MANAGEMENT (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Advanced practical experience in theatre management under faculty supervision. Available for upper division students only.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 43092  BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS SENIOR PRACTICUM: DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY (ELR)  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Practical experience at the senior level in theatre and dance production.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement
THEA 50091  VARIABLE TOPIC SEMINAR: DEISING THEATRE  3 Credit Hours
A devised theatre event is work that has emerged and been generated by a group of people working in collaboration. Deising Theatre explores the processes of creating original performances defined and determined by its makers. Process and product originate from stimuli other than traditional play scripts. Students learn specialist techniques by developing solo and group performance pieces. Alternative modes of making theatre performances are considered.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51010  THEATRE AND SOCIAL CHANGE  3 Credit Hours
(Replaced with THEA 41010) This course interweaves the history, theory, practice and play text development in the field of theatre and social change.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51026  PLAYWRITING  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable once for credit) Principles underlying playwriting for the contemporary theatre; analysis of short play form.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51027  ADVANCED PLAYWRITING  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable once for credit)(Slashed with THEA 41027) Application of principles of playwriting to the longer play and to variations from traditional realism; play analysis and composition.
Prerequisite: THEA 51026; and graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51089  INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE: THEATRE AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN CZECHIA  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit)(Slashed with THEA 41089) Using a combination of in-depth research and direct learning experiences, this course explores the intersection between theatre and socio-political change through the example of Czechoslovakia's history from the 1968 Prague Spring to the Velvet Revolution of 1989/90 and on through today's concerns of Western late-stage capitalism. Students study both historical and contemporary texts, as well as view productions while on a study abroad program.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: International Experience, Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51095  SPECIAL TOPICS  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Offered irregularly when unusual resources permit a topic.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51113  THEATRE IN A MULTICULTURAL AMERICA  3 Credit Hours
A study of theatre and drama in the Native American, Hispanic American, African-American, and Asian American communities in the United States from 1980 to the present.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51115  LGBTQ THEATRE  3 Credit Hours
Studies of various theatrical representations of Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer people as seen through the frameworks of history, gender theory, identity, politics, psychology, law, and justice.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51120  THEATRE AND DRAMA IN AMERICA  3 Credit Hours
The history of theatre and drama in America from their beginnings to the present.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51191  VARIABLE CONTENT SEMINAR: THEATRE HISTORY, LITERATURE AND THEORY  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit)(Slashed with THEA 41191) Seminar focuses on selected topics in these areas, for example performance art, performance theory or theatre in a multicultural society.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51301  ACTING FOR THE CAMERA I  3 Credit Hours
An introduction to the specific techniques used in film acting. The course provides students with the necessary tools to make the transition from stage acting to camera acting.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51302  ACTING FOR THE CAMERA II  3 Credit Hours
Further development on the specific techniques used in film acting as applied to the Graduate Actor. The course continues to assist in making the transition from stage acting to camera acting.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51303  ACTING I FOUNDATIONS/STANISLAVSKI AND MICHAEL CHEKHOV  3 Credit Hours
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51304  ACTING II: SCENE STUDY-MODERN AMERICAN REALISM  3 Credit Hours
The application of the Stanislavski and Michael Chekhov Techniques to in-depth scene study using the plays of Odets, Miller, Williams, Shanley and others.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51305  PROFESSIONAL ASPECTS: PERFORMANCE  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41305) A study of the practical demands and requirements of a professional acting career with particular emphasis on audition skills. Also covered pictures and resumes, making rounds, professional unions, casting directors, agents and managers, the job market and career prospects.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51308  MUSICAL THEATRE AUDITION  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 4 credit hours) Explore the various genres and styles of American musical theatre songs with specific emphasis on finding practical audition repertoire for each student. Performance and research will be the primary activities in the class.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51401  ADVANCED DIRECTING  3 Credit Hours
Advanced work in directing for the theatre. Topics include director as creative interpretative artist, the director and the actor. Students direct individual projects.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51420  THEATRICAL DRAFTING II  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41420) Advanced 2D and 3D drafting techniques for technical directors and theatre designers. Representation of scenery through drafting using current AutoCAD software.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51430  ADVANCED CONSTRUCTION THEORY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41430) The theory and practice of structural and mechanical design for theatre production. Related issues in resource management for the professional shop, including reliably predicting the performance of untraditional, unusual or unfamiliar structures and use of mathematical models, formulas, and representative diagrams. Graduate Students will cover steel construction, and cables.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51340  SHOP MANAGEMENT  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41340) Study of resource management, both human and non-human, for professional and academic shops. Topics include scheduling, budgeting, health and safety, interactions with other theatre workers and leadership development.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51499  MUSICAL THEATRE SHOWCASE  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with THEA 41499) Development, promotion and presentation of a Musical Theatre showcase for industry casting personnel in New York City. Audition required prior to registration for this course.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51521  ADVANCED LIGHTING TECHNOLOGY I  3 Credit Hours
Advanced study of the technologies used in lighting design; conventional and intelligent fixtures, electricity, projection techniques and special effects.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51522  DESIGN STUDIO: LIGHTING  3 Credit Hours
Advanced study of lighting design, emphasizing artistic style and concept through a variety of design problems.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51523  SOUND DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY I  3 Credit Hours
Sound design for the theatre, sound production and sound reinforcement techniques. Introduction to electronic equipment, mixing consoles, amplifiers, speakers.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51524  DESIGN STUDIO: COSTUME  3 Credit Hours
Advanced study in costume design. Genres, styles, in the context of performance spaces with an emphasis on research, practical considerations of costume production and communication between designer/shop personnel and designer/ director.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51525  PROPS AND CRAFTS  3 Credit Hours
Examination of the processes related to the creation and procurement of scenic and costume props.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51526  ADVANCED LIGHTING TECHNOLOGY II  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41526) Course focuses both on the practice of intelligent lighting programming and the technology of intelligent lighting fixtures.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51527  SOUND AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY II  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41527) Studies in sound design, sound production and reinforcement for live performance. Advanced software applications will be explored.
Prerequisite: THEA 51523; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51528  THEATRE SOUND REINFORCEMENT  3 Credit Hours
Studies in the theories and practice of audio mixing in support of live vocal and musical performance. Topics include wired and wireless microphones and real time digital processing of audio. Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51529  ADVANCED WIG AND MAKEUP TECHNIQUES-STAGE AND SCREEN  3 Credit Hours
Advanced study of the process of designing and executing wigs and makeup with an emphasis on standards in the profession. Some prosthetic work required.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51531  THEATRICAL RIGGING  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41531) Course is designed to teach students the principles of stage rigging, knot tying and counterweight rigging systems used in theatrical and other live entertainment situations. Students examine the process involved in overhead applications for the theatre industry. Students learn the proper method to design and rig in theatrical environments through the explanation of tools, equipment, hardware and safety practices.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51540  DRAPING FOR THE THEATRE I  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41540) The course is designed to provide an introduction to the basics of draping and building flat patterning techniques from this knowledge as they apply to theatre. More in-depth content for this graduate level course.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51541  DRAPING FOR THE THEATRE II  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41541) Course is designed to build upon skills developed in Draping for the Theatre I. Emphasis is placed on learning to drape over period undergarments such as corsetry, panniers, bustles, etc.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51550  THEATRE FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY  3 Credit Hours
History of technical production practice, materials theory and application in scenic construction technology.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51560  THEATRE SOUND REINFORCEMENT  3 Credit Hours
Studies in the theories and practice of audio mixing in support of live vocal and musical performance. Topics include wired and wireless microphones and real time digital processing of audio. Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51562  ADVANCED PROJECTION DESIGN  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41562) Studies in projection design, digital media, and related technologies. Advanced software applications will be explored.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51561  THEATRE FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY  3 Credit Hours
History of technical production practice, materials theory and application in scenic construction technology.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51562  DESIGN STUDIO:SCENERY  3 Credit Hours
Advanced study in scenic design. Explores genres, styles, performance spaces, including practical considerations.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51565  HISTORY OF COSTUME AND TEXTILES FOR THEATRE  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41565) This class is designed to give a global overview of the history of period costume and textiles from 1500 to 1990, a span of time that is most often used in theatrical production and broken down into commonly regarded “time periods” in the history of costume as well as looking at clothing history across various continents and regions. Emphasis is placed on how, as theatre practitioners, we can recreate the silhouettes of these periods and regions in ways that make sense to our audience using the textiles available today. We will also look at the social and cultural influences of clothing, recognition of historic silhouette, and focus how to utilize various tools needed to accurately research any given period or region.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51701  MOVEMENT, FORM AND SPACE I-THE ACTOR’S PHYSICAL INSTRUMENT  3 Credit Hours
Development of technical skills emphasizing the physical components of expressive action through integration of breath, voice and body conditioning.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51702  MOVEMENT AND DANCE FOR ACTORS  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) Designed to acquaint actors with theatre dance techniques and choreographic styles by concentrating on vernacular dances used throughout musical theatre. Course combines basic ballet, jazz, and tap terminology.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51703  STAGE COMBAT  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) (Slashed with THEA 41703) Introductory course focuses on creating the illusion of violence for the stage and screen. Basic instruction is given in unarmed and armed stage combat. Emphasis is on the development of technique; the process of the work; and the performance, with a focus on safety, accuracy and the fundamental techniques recognized by the Society of American Fight Directors (SAFD). Basic techniques are incorporated into short scenes to provide experience performing fights in production.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51704  COSTUME PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41704) The course is designed to provide an introduction to managerial processes as they apply to costumes, the role of a shop manager, the role of a wardrobe supervisor and the wardrobe crew, the running of a smooth technical rehearsal and production.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51705  PRODUCTION AND STAGE MANAGEMENT  3 Credit Hours
Advanced investigation of the methodology used in stage managing professional theatrical productions and production management processes. Focus on production processes for various theatre, dance, opera and entertainment genres.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51803  VOICE AND SPEECH I  3 Credit Hours
Practical study and application of voice and speech production for the actor into various styles of verse and prose, including heightened language and text.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51808  ACTING STYLES I: SHAKESPEARE  3 Credit Hours
The application of acting, movement, and voice and speech techniques to sonnets, monologues, soliloquies, and scenes from Shakespeare.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 52101  DYE TECHNIQUES AND FABRIC MODIFICATION  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 42101) This course is designed to enable the artisan to identify fiber content and determine appropriate mediums for fabric dyeing. The course explores various techniques such as shabori, stamping, rubbing, and surface lifting in order to create special effects on fabrics. A collection of dye fabric samples and information will be created so student may use as a reference book.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 52150  THREE-DIMENSIONAL CHARACTERS: FOAM FABRICATION AND FIGURE FINISHING TECHNIQUES  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 42150) This course provides knowledge and application of the different types of plastics/foams used for 3D character building. This course is designed to enable the artisan to work with a range of materials when building atypical pieces for costumes or props.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 60196  INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION: HISTORIC TEXTILES  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Identification and analysis of textile fabric as the reflection of culture.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 60199  M.F.A. THESIS PROJECT  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Students must register for course during the semester of their M.F.A. thesis project.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 60992  PROFESSIONAL THEATRE INTERNSHIP I  3,6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable once) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in the Porthouse Theatre Company.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Grade Mode</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Schedule Type</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA 61000</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE STUDY IN THEATRE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>3 lecture</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Graduate standing; and special approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 61094</td>
<td>COLLEGE TEACHING IN THEATRE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>3 lecture</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 61095</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP</td>
<td>1-3 lecture</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 61096</td>
<td>INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION: THEATRE AND DRAMA</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP</td>
<td>1-4 other</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Graduate standing; and special approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 61098</td>
<td>RESEARCH</td>
<td>1-15</td>
<td>Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP</td>
<td>1-15 other</td>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td>Graduate standing; and special approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 61303</td>
<td>ACTING III SCENE STUDY: NATURALISM AND ABSURD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>4 other</td>
<td>Studio</td>
<td>Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 61305</td>
<td>ACTING STYLES II: GREEK AND COMEDY OF MANNERS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>3 lecture</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 61306</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL ASPECTS: DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Graduate standing; and special approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 61309</td>
<td>MASTER OF FINE ARTS COMPREHENSIVE PROJECT IN ACTING</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 61310</td>
<td>MASTER OF FINE ARTS DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY CULMINATING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 61320</td>
<td>MILLINERY AND 3-D CHARACTERS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THEA 61000 - INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE STUDY IN THEATRE
- Orientation to bibliography and research in the field of theatre with emphasis on application of research to performance.
- **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing; and special approval.
- **Schedule Type:** Lecture
- **Contact Hours:** 3 lecture
- **Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

THEA 61094 - COLLEGE TEACHING IN THEATRE
- (Repeatable for credit) Strategies for teaching, issues on implications of pedagogical practice and responsibilities of academic leadership.
- **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
- **Schedule Type:** Lecture
- **Contact Hours:** 3 lecture
- **Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

THEA 61095 - SPECIAL TOPICS
- (Repeatable for credit) Offered irregularly when unusual resources permit a topic different from existing courses. Topic are announced when scheduled.
- **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
- **Schedule Type:** Lecture
- **Contact Hours:** 1-3 lecture
- **Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

THEA 61096 - INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION: THEATRE AND DRAMA
- (Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) Independent study of an area or problem approved by divisional graduate coordinator in consultation with project director.
- **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing; and special approval.
- **Schedule Type:** Individual Investigation
- **Contact Hours:** 1-4 other
- **Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

THEA 61098 - RESEARCH
- (Repeatable for credit) Research or individual investigation for master’s-level graduate students. Credits may be applied toward meeting degree requirements with school approval.
- **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing; and special approval.
- **Schedule Type:** Research
- **Contact Hours:** 1-15 other
- **Grade Mode:** Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 61303 - ACTING III SCENE STUDY: NATURALISM AND ABSURD
- In-depth scene study in the genres of Naturalism and Absurd theatre. Exploration of the works of Chekhov, Strindberg, Beckett and others.
- **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
- **Schedule Type:** Studio
- **Contact Hours:** 4 other
- **Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

THEA 61305 - ACTING STYLES II: GREEK AND COMEDY OF MANNERS
- Application of acting, movement and speech techniques to these specific genres. Focus on style and physicalization using Greek and English Restoration playwrights as well as Molière, Wilde and others.
- **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
- **Schedule Type:** Lecture
- **Contact Hours:** 3 lecture
- **Grade Mode:** Standard Letter
THEA 61528   DESIGN PROCESS AND COLLABORATION   3 Credit Hours
Introduction to the design process and collaboration in a theatrical production. Students have the opportunity to analyze best practices, strategies and the strengths and challenges of designers.
Prerequisite: THEA 61000; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 61531   PERIOD STYLE FOR THEATRE DESIGNERS   3 Credit Hours
An exploration of the relationship of period style, historical context and the designer's artistic choices in contemporary interpretations of period plays.
Prerequisite: Theatre studies major; and concentration in design/technology-costume design, design/technology-lighting design, design/technology-scene design or design/technology-technical direction; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 61623   DIGITAL RENDERING THEATRE DESIGN   3 Credit Hours
Explores a variety of digital rendering methods for artistic 2D and 3D graphics visualization of theatrical design concepts.
Prerequisite: Theatre studies major; and concentration in design/technology-costume design, design/technology-lighting design, design/technology-scene design or design/technology-technical direction; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 61701   MOVEMENT, FORM AND SPACE II-NEUTRAL AND CHARACTER MASK   3 Credit Hours
Advanced skills and conditioning focusing on the physical and vocal qualities of characterization achieved through performance in masks.
Prerequisite: THEA 51701; and graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 61703   MOVEMENT, FORM AND SPACE III   3 Credit Hours
Advanced skills and conditioning focusing on the physical and vocal qualities of characterization achieved through period movement. This course allows actors to effectively perform movement and styles from specific historical periods and genres.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar, Studio
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 61803   VOICE AND SPEECH II   3 Credit Hours
Ongoing study and application of voice and speech technique into various styles of text, and the analysis and development of accents for performance and presentation.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 61804   VOICE AND SPEECH III   3 Credit Hours
Advanced study and application of voice and speech techniques, focusing on the extremes of vocal demands.
Prerequisite: THEA 61803; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 61806   SINGING FOR THE ACTOR   1 Credit Hour
A comprehensive study of performance techniques and repertoire appropriate to the singing actor.
Prerequisite: THEA 51801; and graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 61992   PROFESSIONAL THEATRE INTERNSHIP II   3,6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in a professional theatre company.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 62092   PRACTICUM: DESIGN/TECHNOLOGY   3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Practical experience for the graduate student in theatre design and technology under faculty supervision.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 62192   PRACTICUM: PERFORMANCE   3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Cross-listed with KBT 62192) Practical experience for the graduate student in theatre performance under faculty supervision.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 62292   PRACTICUM: THEATRE MANAGEMENT   3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Practical experience for the graduate student in theatre management under faculty/staff supervision.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 62392   PRACTICUM: PERFORMANCE PEDAGOGY   1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced practical experience in theatre performance pedagogy under faculty supervision.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 62992 THEATRE PRACTICUM 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable twice for credit) Practical experience for the graduate student in cocurricular theatre activities, under faculty supervision.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 62992 THEATRE PRODUCTION INTERNSHIP 1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours)(Slashed with THEA 72992) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in a theatre company or touring with Kent Theatre Ensemble.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of advisor.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 1-6 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 63001 SCENIC DESIGN I: FOUNDATIONS IN SINGLE SET SCENIC DESIGN 2 Credit Hours
Introduction to the methodology and practice of professional scene design. Application of knowledge made through a series of design projects. Script Analysis, perspective rendering and model-making techniques will be emphasized for single set productions.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 63002 SCENIC DESIGN II: ADVANCED SINGLE SET SCENIC DESIGN 2 Credit Hours
Inquiry to the methodology and practice of professional scene design. Application of knowledge will be through a series of complex design projects. Script analysis, drafting, perspective rendering and more advanced model-making techniques will be emphasized.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 63003 SCENIC DESIGN III: DESIGNING BEYOND DRAMA 2 Credit Hours
An advanced approach to professional scene design as it applies to opera, musical theatre, and the entertainment industry. Advanced design communication techniques will be applied through a series of design projects. Textual analysis, conceptual unit/multi-set productions, storyboarding, and advanced visual communication/presentation techniques will be emphasized.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special permission.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 63004 SCENIC DESIGN IV: ADVANCED MULTI-SETTING DESIGN 2 Credit Hours
An advanced approach to professional scene design as it applies to opera, musical theatre, and the entertainment industry in non-traditional spaces. Advanced design communication techniques will be applied through a series of design projects. Analysis, conceptual unit/multi-set productions, storyboarding, and advanced visual communication/presentation techniques will be emphasized.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special permission.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 63005 SCENIC DESIGN V: ENTERTAINMENT AND PRODUCTION DESIGN 2 Credit Hours
An advanced approach to professional scene design as it applies to industrials, showrooms and the entertainment industry. Knowledge of techniques will be applied through a series of design projects, analysis, conceptual approaches, storyboarding, and advanced visual communication/presentation techniques. This course will focus on refinement of the theoretical and practical skills of the professional scenic designer.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 63006 SCENIC DESIGN VI: NON-TRADITIONAL AND SITE-SPECIFIC PERFORMANCES 2 Credit Hours
An advanced approach to professional scene design as it applies to industrials and the entertainment industry. Site specific design communication techniques will be applied through a series of design projects. Analysis, conceptual approaches, storyboarding, and advanced visual communication/presentation techniques will be emphasized.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 63092 PRODUCTION COLLABORATION: SCENIC DESIGN 1-2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Practical preparation, design and production work as applied to scenic design within the School of Theatre and Dance. This course will serve as both a time to cultivate management of resources and synthesize information in developing solutions to production-related issues in scene design. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 credits.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3-6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Schedule Type</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA 64001</td>
<td>THEATRE TECHNICAL DIRECTION I: FOUNDATIONS I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 64002</td>
<td>THEATRE TECHNICAL DIRECTION II: FOUNDATIONS II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 64003</td>
<td>THEATRE TECHNICAL DIRECTION III: TOURING PRODUCTIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 64004</td>
<td>THEATRE TECHNICAL DIRECTION IV: EDUCATIONAL THEATRE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 64005</td>
<td>THEATRE TECHNICAL DIRECTION V: MECHANICS AND AUTOMATION</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Graduate standing in the School of Theatre &amp; Dance and special permission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 64006</td>
<td>THEATRE TECHNICAL DIRECTION VI: HEALTH AND SAFETY</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 64092</td>
<td>PRODUCTION COLLABORATION: TECHNICAL DIRECTION</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>Practical Experience</td>
<td>Practical preparation, design and production work as applied to technical direction within the School of Theatre and Dance. This course will serve as both a time to cultivate management of resources and synthesize information in developing solutions to production-related issues in technical direction. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 64192</td>
<td>MENTORSHIP AT PORTHOUSE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Graduate standing and special approval of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 65000</td>
<td>HISTORY, HISTORICISM, THEORY AND PRACTICE IN THEATRE AND DRAMA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Graduate standing; and special approval.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THEATRE AND DRAMA**

- **THEA 63192** MENTORSHIP IN PERFORMANCE 3 Credit Hours
  (Repeatable for a total of 6 credit hours) Development of advanced skills and abilities to mentor student performers in aspects of the profession, including professional behavior, understanding of the business and the actor’s creative process. Major work done while participating in rehearsal and performance of main stage productions or assisting in THEA 41305/THEA 51305. Students may take the course alongside THEA 62192.
  - **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
  - **Schedule Type:** Practical Experience
  - **Contact Hours:** 6 other
  - **Grade Mode:** Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

- **THEA 64001** THEATRE TECHNICAL DIRECTION I: FOUNDATIONS I 2 Credit Hours
  Investigation of publications in the field of technical theatre and their relevance to examining the technical manager as planner, artist, creative thinker positive leader and colleague.
  - **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
  - **Schedule Type:** Seminar
  - **Contact Hours:** 2 other
  - **Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

- **THEA 64002** THEATRE TECHNICAL DIRECTION II: FOUNDATIONS II 2 Credit Hours
  Continued Investigation of publications in the field of technical theatre and their relevance to examining the technical manager as planner, artist, creative thinker positive leader and colleague.
  - **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
  - **Schedule Type:** Seminar
  - **Contact Hours:** 2 other
  - **Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

- **THEA 64003** THEATRE TECHNICAL DIRECTION III: TOURING PRODUCTIONS 2 Credit Hours
  Course covers the logistics of transporting a theatrical production, the concepts and needs of touring productions, and different construction techniques needed for disassembly and quick reassembly.
  - **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
  - **Schedule Type:** Seminar
  - **Contact Hours:** 2 other
  - **Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

- **THEA 64004** THEATRE TECHNICAL DIRECTION IV: EDUCATIONAL THEATRE 2 Credit Hours
  Examination of the roles of the technical director in academia, including the evolution of and current state of technical theatre education.
  - **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
  - **Schedule Type:** Seminar
  - **Contact Hours:** 2 other
  - **Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

- **THEA 64005** THEATRE TECHNICAL DIRECTION V: MECHANICS AND AUTOMATION 2 Credit Hours
  Examination of the techniques and applications of automated scenery and stage mechanics.
  - **Prerequisite:** Graduate Standing in the School of Theatre & Dance and special permission.
  - **Schedule Type:** Seminar
  - **Contact Hours:** 2 other
  - **Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

- **THEA 64006** THEATRE TECHNICAL DIRECTION VI: HEALTH AND SAFETY 2 Credit Hours
  Focus on the health & safety concerns of live performance, including the organizations OSHA, NFPS, ANSI, Red Cross, their protocols and their relation to theatre.
  - **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
  - **Schedule Type:** Seminar
  - **Contact Hours:** 2 other
  - **Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

- **THEA 64092** PRODUCTION COLLABORATION: TECHNICAL DIRECTION 1-2 Credit Hours
  (Repeatable for credit) Practical preparation, design and production work as applied to technical direction within the School of Theatre and Dance. This course will serve as both a time to cultivate management of resources and synthesize information in developing solutions to production-related issues in technical direction. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 credits.
  - **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance.
  - **Schedule Type:** Practical Experience
  - **Contact Hours:** 3-6 other
  - **Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

- **THEA 64192** MENTORSHIP AT PORTHOUSE 3 Credit Hours
  (Repeatable for a total of 6 credit hours) Development of advanced skills and abilities to mentor student performers in aspects of the profession, including professional behavior, understanding of the business and the actor’s creative process. Major work done while participating in rehearsal of Porthouse Theatre productions. Students may take the course alongside THEA 62192.
  - **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
  - **Schedule Type:** Practical Experience
  - **Contact Hours:** 6 other
  - **Grade Mode:** Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

- **THEA 65000** HISTORY, HISTORICISM, THEORY AND PRACTICE IN THEATRE AND DRAMA 3 Credit Hours
  Course covers the breadth of theatre history and historicism and application of theatre theory to practice by focusing on the six major stylistic periods: Greek and Roman, Medieval, Renaissance, Romanticism, Realism and Non Realism (symbolism, expressionism, surrealism, absurdism) and contemporary period (postmodernism, feminism and interculturalism, multiculturalism). Using lecture, scholarly articles, video viewing and practical writing projects, students learn about and practice each style, as well apply the style to students' respective areas of graduate study (i.e. actor, director, designer).
  - **Prerequisite:** THEA 61000; and graduate standing; and special approval.
  - **Schedule Type:** Seminar
  - **Contact Hours:** 3 lecture
  - **Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

**THEATRE AND MOVIES**

- **THEA 61000** MENTORSHIP IN PERFORMANCE 3 Credit Hours
  Development of advanced skills and abilities to mentor student performers in aspects of the profession, including professional behavior, understanding of the business and the actor’s creative process. Major work done while participating in rehearsal and performance of main stage productions or assisting in THEA 41305/THEA 51305. Students may take the course alongside THEA 62192.
  - **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
  - **Schedule Type:** Practical Experience
  - **Contact Hours:** 6 other
  - **Grade Mode:** Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
THEA 65001 LIGHTING DESIGN I: DRAMA 2 Credit Hours
Advanced exploration and development of artistic processes and method for lighting design in drama.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 65002 LIGHTING DESIGN II: MUSICAL THEATRE 2 Credit Hours
Advanced exploration and development of artistic processes and methods for lighting design in musical theatre.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 65003 LIGHTING DESIGN III: DANCE AND OPERA 2 Credit Hours
Advanced exploration and development of artistic processes and methods for lighting design in classical and contemporary dance and opera.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 65004 LIGHTING DESIGN IV: NON-TRADITIONAL PRODUCTIONS 2 Credit Hours
Exploration and development of artistic processes and methods in lighting design for non-traditional works, including multidisciplinary and devised productions.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 65005 LIGHTING DESIGN V: ARCHITECTURAL AND INTERIOR LIGHTING 2 Credit Hours
Exploration and development of artistic processes and methods in lighting design for architectural and commercial interiors.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 65006 LIGHTING DESIGN VI: NEW TECHNOLOGY 2 Credit Hours
Exploration of innovative technology and technological tools and their application to lighting design. The course includes exploration of non-conventional, automated, projection and LED technologies.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 65092 PRODUCTION COLLABORATION: LIGHTING DESIGN 1-2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Practical preparation, design and production work as applied to lighting design within the School of Theatre and Dance. This course will serve as both a time to cultivate management of resources and synthesize information in developing solutions to production-related issues in lighting. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 credits.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

THEA 66001 COSTUME DESIGN I: SCRIPT ANALYSIS 2 Credit Hours
Exploration and development of different methods and artistic processes for costume design. By focusing on textual analysis, the costume student will be able to explore a wide variety of performance types.
Prerequisite: THEA 61094; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 66002 COSTUME DESIGN II: PERFORMANCE GENRES 2 Credit Hours
Exploration and development of different methods and artistic processes for costume design in diverse genres, including dance, opera, and circus.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 66003 COSTUME DESIGN III: THEATRICAL STYLES 2 Credit Hours
Advanced exploration of costume designs which incorporate both historical and thematic stylized conventions.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 66004 COSTUME DESIGN IV: ADVANCED RENDERING 2 Credit Hours
Development of advanced figure drawing study and rendering techniques in order to strengthen the student’s skill and facility in producing costume renderings.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 66005  COSTUME DESIGN V: RESEARCH METHODS  2 Credit Hours
Intensive focus on the variety of research methodologies and their application to both contemporary and period costume designs.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 66006  COSTUME DESIGN VI: TEXTILES  2 Credit Hours
An understanding of the appropriate application of many common and specialty fabrics used in costume design.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 66092  PRODUCTION COLLABORATION: COSTUME DESIGN/TECHNOLOGY  1-2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Practical preparation, design and production work as applied to Costuming within the School of Theatre and Dance. This course will serve as both a time to cultivate management of resources and synthesize information in developing solutions to production-related issues in costumes. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 credits.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the School of Theatre and Dance; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 3-6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 72992  THEATRE PRODUCTION INTERNSHIP  1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 12 credit hours) (Slashed with THEA 62992)
Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in a theatre company or touring with Kent Theatre Ensemble.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing and special approval of advisor.
Schedule Type: Lecture, Practical Experience
Contact Hours: 1-6 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP